About the ShapeSheet spreadsheet

Everything in Microsoft Visio—every document, page, style, shape, group, shape or object within a group, master, object from another program, guide, and guide point—has a ShapeSheet spreadsheet where information about that object is stored. This spreadsheet contains information such as height, width, angle, color, and other attributes that determine the shape's appearance and behavior.

As a shape developer, you need precise control over the appearance and behavior of the shapes you create. You can change a shape's default behavior and enhance what it can do by editing it in its ShapeSheet spreadsheet, which you can access through a ShapeSheet window or programmatically.

- Viewing an object in a ShapeSheet window
- Structure of the ShapeSheet window
- Editing an object in the ShapeSheet window
- Additional ShapeSheet spreadsheet references
About formulas

The key to controlling shape actions is to write formulas that define the behavior you want. You can edit a cell’s formula to change the value of the cell and, as a result, change a particular shape's behavior. For example, the Height cell in the Shape Transform section contains a formula that you can change to alter the shape's height.

Microsoft Visio formulas are similar to typical spreadsheet formulas in many ways. Visio regards anything in a cell—even if it is a numeric value or simple cell reference—as a formula.

A formula in a cell can be inherited from the equivalent cell of a master or a style or defined locally. Visio evaluates the formula, and then converts the results to an appropriate value and appropriate units for the cell. In a ShapeSheet window, you can display cell contents as either formulas or values.

- Elements of a formula
- Default formulas
- Inherited formulas
- Local formulas
- Automatic updates to formulas
About operators

You can use operators in formulas to perform arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and so on) or logical comparisons (greater than, less than, equal to, and so on). You also can control the order of evaluation in a formula by enclosing expressions in parentheses. Use the ampersand operator to combine (concatenate) character strings.

Microsoft Visio automatically attempts to convert data types when an operation or function requires a specific type of data. For example, the multiplication operator requires numeric arguments, and the ampersand (string concatenation) operator requires string arguments. If the argument cannot be converted to the required data type, a default value is provided. The default value is the typed equivalent of nothing: zero for numbers, FALSE for Boolean values, "" for strings, and so on.

The following table shows examples of expressions and their results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 * 5 &amp; &quot; cents&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;10 cents&quot;</td>
<td>The &amp; operator (string concatenation) requires string arguments, so the numeric result of 2 * 5 is automatically converted to the string &quot;10&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 * &quot;2&quot;</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>The * operator (multiplication)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
requires numeric arguments, so the string "2" is automatically converted to the equivalent number 2.

\[
5 \times \text{"sheep"} \quad 0
\]

The * operator (multiplication) requires numeric arguments, so because the string "sheep" cannot be converted to a number, zero is used as its numeric equivalent.

- Arithmetic operators
- Comparison operators
- Order of evaluation
- Ampersand operator
About functions

A function performs a single well-defined task. Most functions take a number of arguments as input. Although the type and number of arguments depend on the function, all functions have the same general syntax:

\[ \text{FUNCTION}(\text{argument1, argument2, \ldots argumentN [, argumentA | argumentB]}) \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>()</td>
<td>If a function takes no arguments, it must be followed by an empty set of parentheses ().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,</td>
<td>Arguments are separated by a comma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\ldots</td>
<td>Used for notation only; do not include in a function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Optional argument. Used for notation only; do not include in a function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Many functions that you can use in formulas resemble those you've seen in spreadsheet programs: mathematical, such as SUM or SQRT; trigonometric, such as SIN or COS; or logical, such as IF or NOT. Many other functions are unique to Microsoft Visio, such as GUARD, GRAVITY, and RUNADDON.

For more information on specific functions, see the ShapeSheet Reference in this Developer Reference.

**Note** Certain functions appear in formulas generated by Microsoft Visio, but are not listed in the Insert Function dialog box or described in this Developer Reference because they are reserved for internal use and should not be used in
other formulas. Here are examples: ELLIPSE_THETA, _ELLIPSE_ECC, _UCON_C1, and _SHAPEMIN.
About strings

Formulas can contain strings. To format string output, such as in a prompt cell, a custom property value, or a text field, you specify a format picture. Output can be formatted as a number-unit pair, string, date-time, duration, or currency. For example, the format picture "0 #/10 uu" formats the number-unit pair 10.9cm as "10 9/10 centimeters".

You can use format pictures in the Format cell of the Custom Properties section and as an argument to the FORMAT or FORMATEX function. When you insert a text field, format pictures appear in the list of formats in the Field dialog box (on the Insert menu, click Field).

- Using functions to format strings
- Displaying formatted custom properties
About cell references

You can create interdependencies among formulas by means of ShapeSheet cell references. Cell references give you the power to calculate a value for one cell based on another cell's value. For example, a shape's Width cell might contain a formula that calculates the shape's width by referring to the value of its Height cell, so that when a user resizes the shape vertically, its width stays in proportion.

In a cell's formula, you can refer to a cell of the same shape or another object, such as a document or page, so that Microsoft Visio calculates a value for one cell based on another cell's value.

- What cell references can include
- Cell reference syntax and examples
About units of measure

When you insert fields into text or build formulas, you often specify units of measure for the values you type.

Microsoft Visio evaluates the result of a formula differently depending on the cell in which you enter the formula. In general, cells that represent shape position, a dimension, or an angle require a number-unit pair that consists of a number and the qualifying units needed to interpret the number. Many other cells don't require units and evaluate to a string, to TRUE or FALSE, or to an index. For example, the same formula that in the FillForegnd cell means color 5 from the drawing's color palette means TRUE (and locks the shape's width) in the LockWidth cell.

Always specify a unit of measure when you enter a formula in a cell that expects a dimensional value. If you don't specify a unit of measure, Visio uses the default unit for that cell, which can be page units, drawing units, type units, duration units, or angular units.

- Units of measure
- Compound units of measure
- Fractional units of measure
- Multidimensional units of measure
- Universal strings
- Implicit units of measure
Default units of measure
You can perform operations in formulas using date, time, and duration values. In Microsoft Visio, a date and time expression can be evaluated as a single value. A date and time expression is any expression commonly recognized as a date and/or time or a reference to a cell containing a date and/or time. This includes strings and numbers that look like a date and time, and date and time values returned from functions.

Date and time values in Visio are stored internally as a 64-bit floating point number. The value to the left of the decimal represents the number of days since December 30, 1899. The value to the right of the decimal represents the fraction of a day since midnight. Noon is represented by .5.

To use dates and times within an expression (rather than as a single constant), you must use the appropriate function to identify them as date and time values.

- Valid dates
- Valid times
- Date and time functions
- Duration
About format pictures

A format picture is used to determine how a value will be displayed. For example, you can control the number of digits displayed to the right or left of a decimal point, or whether a text string appears as uppercase or lowercase.

The following tables show symbols you can use to format different types of values for display.

- String and numeric values
- Currency values
- Text values
- Date values
- Time values
To format a number as currency, you can use the CY function and pass an optional constant to specify which country/region's currency to use. The currency constants can be specified as the ID number that corresponds to a country/region or as a string (enclosed in quotation marks) that corresponds to an ISO 4217 three-character abbreviation.

If you show currency symbols for nonlocal currencies, and the system does not know the symbol for a given currency, the dollar symbol ($) is displayed.

- IDs and abbreviations
About error values

Error values are displayed in cells that have incorrect formulas for that cell.

If a formula references a cell that contains an error value, that formula also displays an error value. You can use the function ISERR, ISERRNA, ISERROR, or ISERRVALUE to look for error values.

▶ Error values
Add a new row

See also

Select a cell in the existing row.

On the Insert menu, click Row to add the new row before the existing row, or click Row After to insert the row after the existing row.

Or right-click the cell, and then click Insert Row or Insert Row After on the shortcut menu.
Add a section

See also

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

Do one of the following:

- On the **Insert** menu, click **Section**.

- Or right-click in the ShapeSheet window, and then click **Insert Section** on the shortcut menu.

Select the check box for the section you want to add, and then click **OK**.

**Note** If you don’t see the new section in the ShapeSheet window, make sure the section is set to appear. On the **View** menu, click **Sections**, and then select the check boxes for the sections you want to appear.
Add the Show ShapeSheet command to the shortcut menu

On the **Tools** menu, click **Options**, and then click the **Advanced** tab.

Under **Developer Settings**, select the **Run in developer mode** check box.

Click **OK**.
Change a row type

See also

Select a row by clicking its label.

On the **Edit** menu, click **Change Row Type**.

Or right-click a row label or cell, and then click **Change Row Type** on the shortcut menu.
Change the name and view the ID of a shape

See also

Select a shape in a drawing window.

On the **Format** menu, click **Special**.

In the **Special** dialog box, enter a name.

The ID of the shape is listed at the top of the **Special** dialog box.

Click **OK**.
Collapse or expand a section

See also

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

Point to the section title.

  If the pointer changes to a minus sign  
  , you can collapse the section.

  If the pointer changes to a plus sign  
  , you can expand the section.

Click the section title.

  The display changes to either hide or show the section's cells.
Copy and paste a formula from one cell into another cell

See also

Select the cell that contains the formula you want.

On the **Edit** menu, click **Copy**.

To replace the entire formula, select the cell whose formula you want to replace.

To paste the formula into an existing formula, double-click the cell, and then click an insertion point where you want to paste the formula.

On the **Edit** menu, click **Paste**.

Press ENTER to accept the formula.
Customize ShapeSheet menus and toolbars

See also

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

On the View menu, point to Toolbars, and then click Customize.

Or right-click the toolbar, and then click Customize on the shortcut menu.
Delete a row

See also

Select a cell in the row you want to delete.

On the **Edit** menu, click **Delete Row**.

Or right-click the cell, and then click **Delete Row** on the shortcut menu.

Following rows move up one row in the section.
Delete a section

See also

Select any cell in the section you want to delete, and then on the Edit menu, click Delete Section.

Or right-click a cell, and then click Delete Section on the shortcut menu.

Note Certain sections cannot be deleted. For example, you cannot delete the Shape Transform section because it specifies a shape's position. If you cannot delete a section, Delete Section is dimmed.
Display formulas or values in cells

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

On the View menu, click Formulas to view formulas, or click Values to view values.

You can also right-click in the ShapeSheet window, and then click Formulas or Values on the shortcut menu.
Double-click the cell. Or select the cell and press F2.

In the cell or the formula bar, edit the formula using the techniques in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To</th>
<th>Do this</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placement of the insertion point</td>
<td>Click where you want the insertion point to appear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the insertion point</td>
<td>Press the left or right arrow key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete the character to the left</td>
<td>Press BACKSPACE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete the character to the right</td>
<td>Press DELETE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select text</td>
<td>Drag the mouse over the text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extend to the left</td>
<td>Press SHIFT+left arrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extend to the right</td>
<td>Press SHIFT+right arrow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a word</td>
<td>Press CTRL+SHIFT+right arrow or double-click.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select to the end</td>
<td>Press SHIFT+END.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select to the beginning</td>
<td>Press SHIFT+HOME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replace selected text</td>
<td>Type the new text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete selected text</td>
<td>Press DELETE. Or on the Edit menu, click Cut.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enter an empty formula

See also

Select the cell that will contain the formula.

Press DELETE, and then press ENTER.

**Tip** Try this in a Scratch cell after inserting a local formula. The cell reverts to No Formula, because there is no formula to inherit from the master.
**Move around a ShapeSheet window**

See also

To move from cell to cell in a ShapeSheet window, use the arrow and TAB keys. Click a cell to activate it or scroll through the ShapeSheet cells without changing the active cell.

You also can use the techniques in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To</th>
<th>Do this</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activate a cell</td>
<td>Click the cell with the pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a numbered row of cells</td>
<td>Click the row number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move left one cell</td>
<td>Press the left arrow key or SHIFT+TAB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move right one cell</td>
<td>Press the right arrow key or TAB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move up one cell</td>
<td>Press the up arrow key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move down one cell</td>
<td>Press the down arrow key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move to the last cell in a row</td>
<td>Press END.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move to the first cell in a row</td>
<td>Press HOME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll down one screen</td>
<td>Press PAGEDOWN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll up one screen</td>
<td>Press PAGEUP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll right one screen</td>
<td>Press CTRL+PAGEDOWN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll left one screen</td>
<td>Press CTRL+PAGEUP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll to the window's lower-right corner</td>
<td>Press CTRL+END.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll to the window's upper-right corner</td>
<td>Press CTRL+HOME.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Insert a function into a formula

See also

Double-click the cell, and then place the insertion point where you want to paste the function.

On the Insert menu, click Function.

In the Insert Function dialog box, click the function you want in the list.

If you want Microsoft Visio to include the syntax for the function's arguments, select the Insert arguments into formula bar check box.

Click OK.

Supply the arguments you want for the function by typing them, by clicking ShapeSheet cells, or by using the NAME function to select ShapeSheet cells.

When the formula is finished, press ENTER to accept changes. Or press ESC to cancel the changes.

Note Certain functions appear in formulas generated by Visio, but are not listed in the Insert Function dialog box or described in this Developer Reference. These functions begin with a single underscore (for example, _ELLIPSE_THETA). They are reserved for internal use and should not be used in other formulas.
Reference a cell in a formula

See also

Double-click the cell in which you want to place the reference, and then place the insertion point at the location you want in the formula.

On the Insert menu, click Name.

In the Insert Name dialog box, click the cell in the list that you want to reference, and then click OK.

To insert more than one reference in your formula, click Insert after each selection. Click OK when you are finished.

Press ENTER to accept the formula. Or press ESC to cancel the changes.

Tip You can quickly reference a cell in a formula by placing the insertion point in the formula bar, clicking the cell you want to reference, and then pressing ENTER. The name of the cell is inserted at the insertion point.
Resize a column in a ShapeSheet window

See also

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

Place the pointer over the column divider, and then drag the divider to increase or decrease the size of the column.
Show an object in the ShapeSheet window

Visio objects are stored internally as a set of formulas. You can view a Visio object in the ShapeSheet window to see and edit the underlying formulas that determine its appearance and behavior.

For details on how to show a specific object in the ShapeSheet window, click an element in the following list.

- Show a shape, group, guide, guide point, or foreign object
- Show a master
- Show a page
- Show a document
- Show a style
Show or hide sections

See also

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

On the **View** menu, click **Sections**. Or right-click in the ShapeSheet window, and then click **View Sections**.

Select the check boxes for the sections you want to show, or clear the check boxes for the sections you want to hide.

Click **OK**.
Show or hide ShapeSheet toolbars

Click in the ShapeSheet window to make it active.

On the View menu, click Toolbars. Or right-click any toolbar.

Select the toolbar you want to show or hide.

A check mark specifies that a toolbar is shown.
Show the Developer toolbar

On the View menu, point to Toolbars, and then click Developer. Or right-click the toolbar, and then click Developer on the shortcut menu.

You then can select an object and click the Show ShapeSheet button for quicker access to the ShapeSheet window.
Select the cell.

The cell's formula appears in the cell and in the formula bar.

Type the new formula.

The formula you type replaces the cell's previous formula.

If you type a number but don't supply units of measure, Microsoft Visio uses the units from the cell's previous value if there was one. Otherwise, if the cell requires units, Visio uses the default units for the cell.

To accept the formula, press ENTER.

If the number or formula contains an error, Visio displays a message and then highlights the error in the formula bar or cell. Correct the error, and press ENTER to accept the correction.
# A cell (Geometry section)

Represents different information in different rows. This table describes the A cell based on the row in which it's located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArcTo</td>
<td>The distance from the arc's midpoint to the midpoint of its chord.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the arc's control point—a point on the arc. The control point is best located about halfway between the beginning and ending vertices of the arc. Otherwise, the arc may grow to an extreme size in order to pass through the control point, with unpredictable results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolylineTo</td>
<td>The polyline formula.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>The second to the last knot of the nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>The second knot of the spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineKnot</td>
<td>One of the spline's knots (other than the last one or the first two).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfiniteLine</td>
<td>An x-coordinate of a point on the infinite line; paired</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with y-coordinate represented by the B cell.

**Ellipse**

An x-coordinate of a point on the ellipse; paired with y-coordinate represented by the B cell.

**Remarks**

To reference the A cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

**Cell name:** Geometryi.Aj  
where \(i\) and \(j\) = \(<1>, 2, 3…\)  
Geometryi.A1 (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)  
where \(i\) = \(<1>, 2, 3…\)

To reference the A cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** visSectionFirstComponent + \(i\)  
where \(i\) = 0, 1, 2…

**Row index:** visRowVertex + \(j\)  
where \(j\) = 0, 1, 2…

*visRowVertex* (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)

**Cell index:** visBow (ArcTo row)  
visControl (EllipticalArcTo row)  
visPolylineData (Polyline row)  
visNURBSKnot (NURBSTo row)  
visSplineKnot (SplineStart and SplineKnot rows)  
visInfiniteLineX2 (InfiniteLine row)  
visEllipseMajorX (Ellipse row)
Action cell (Actions section)

See also

Contains the formula to be executed when a user chooses the command name defined in the corresponding Menu cell.

Remarks

An Action cell is evaluated only when the action occurs, not when the formula is entered.

To reference the Action cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Actions.Action[i]
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3 \ldots \)

To reference the Action cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: \((visSectionAction)\)
- Row index: \(visRowAction + i\)
  where \( i = 0, 1, 2\ldots \)
- Cell index: \(visActionAction\)
Active cell (Layers section)

Specifies whether the layer is active. Shapes without pre-assigned layers are assigned to the active layer(s) when dropped on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Layer is active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Layer is not active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The value in this cell corresponds to the Active option in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer Properties on the View menu).

To reference the Active cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:  
Layers.Active[i]  
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Active cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:  
visSectionLayer

Row index:  
visRowLayer + i  
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index:  
visLayerActive
Address cell (Hyperlinks section)

Specifies a URL address, DOS file name, or UNC path to which to jump.

You can specify Address as a relative path based on the base path defined for the document in the **Hyperlink Base** field on the **Summary** tab of the **Properties** dialog box (click **Properties** on the **File** menu). If the document has no base path, the application navigates based on the document path. If the document hasn't been saved, the hyperlink is undefined.

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of the Address cell in the **Hyperlinks** dialog box (click **Hyperlinks** on the **Insert** menu).

To reference the Address cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: `Hyperlink.Name.Address`

where `Hyperlink.Name` is the name of the hyperlink row

To reference the Address cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC**
property with the following arguments:

Section index: \text{visSectionHyperlink}
Row index: \text{visRow1stHyperlink} + i
where \( i = 0, 1, 2\ldots \)
Cell index: \text{visHLinkAddress}
AlignBottom cell (Alignment section)

Determine the vertical position, relative to the origin of its parent, of a horizontal guide or guide point to which the shape's bottom border is aligned.

Remarks

To reference the AlignBottom cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: AlignBottom

To reference the AlignBottom cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowAlign
Cell index: visAlignBottom
AlignCenter cell (Alignment section)

See also

Determines the horizontal position, relative to the origin of its parent, of a vertical guide or guide point to which the shape's horizontal center is aligned.

Remarks

To reference the AlignCenter cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: AlignCenter

To reference the AlignCenter cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowAlign
Cell index: visAlignCenter
AlignLeft cell (Alignment section)

Determines the horizontal position, relative to the origin of its parent, of a vertical guide or guide point to which the shape's left border is aligned.

Remarks

To reference the AlignLeft cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: AlignLeft

To reference the AlignLeft cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowAlign
Cell index: visAlignLeft

See also

Rows
## Alignment cell (Tabs section)

Specifies the tab alignment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Alignment</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Left</td>
<td>visTabStopLeft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Center</td>
<td>visTabStopCenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Right</td>
<td>visTabStopRight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Decimal</td>
<td>visTabStopDecimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Comma</td>
<td>visTabStopComma</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks

To reference the Alignment cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

- **Cell name:** `Tabs.ij`
  - where `i` and `j` = <1>, 2, 3

To reference the Alignment cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionTab`
- **Row index:** `visRowTab + i`
  - where `i` = 0, 1, 2...
- **Cell index:** `(j*3) + visTabAlign`
**AlignMiddle cell (Alignment section)**

Determines the vertical position, relative to the origin of its parent, of a horizontal guide or guide point to which the shape's vertical center is aligned.

**Remarks**

To reference the AlignMiddle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: AlignMiddle

To reference the AlignMiddle cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowAlign`
Cell index: `visAlignMiddle`
AlignRight cell (Alignment section)

See also

Determines the horizontal position, relative to the origin of its parent, of a vertical guide or guide point to which the shape's right border is aligned.

Remarks

To reference the AlignRight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: AlignRight

To reference the AlignRight cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowAlign
Cell index: visAlignRight
AlignTop cell (Alignment section)

Determines the vertical position, relative to the origin of its parent, of a horizontal guide or guide point to which the shape's top border is aligned.

Remarks

To reference the AlignTop cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: AlignTop

To reference the AlignTop cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowAlign
Cell index: visAlignTop
Angle cell (Shape Transform section)

Represents the shape's current angle of rotation in relation to its parent. The default formula for determining the rotation angle of a 1-D shape is:
\[ \text{ATAN2(EndY-BeginY,EndX-BeginX)}. \]

Remarks

To reference the Angle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Angle

To reference the Angle cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXFormOut
Cell index: visXFormAngle
Ask cell (Custom Properties section)

Determines whether a user is queried to enter custom property information for a shape when an instance is created or the shape is duplicated or copied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Ask user to enter custom property data in the <strong>Custom Properties</strong> dialog box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not ask user to enter data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the Ask cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name:     Prop.Name.Verify  
where Prop.Name is the name of the custom property row

To reference the Ask cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
visSectionProp

visRowProp + i
where i = 0, 1, 2,…

visCustPropsAsk
AvenueSizeX cell (Page Layout section)

Determine the amount of horizontal space between shapes on the drawing page when you lay out shapes using the Lay Out Shapes dialog box (click Lay Out Shapes on the Shape menu).

Remarks

You can also set this value in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then click Spacing).

The dynamic grid uses the setting in the AvenueSizeX cell when only one shape is available for calculating horizontal spacing. To use the dynamic grid, click Snap & Glue on the Tools menu, and then select the Dynamic Grid check box under Currently Active.

To reference the AvenueSizeX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: AvenueSizeX

To reference the AvenueSizeX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOAvenueSizeX
**AvenueSizeY cell (Page Layout section)**

Determines the amount of vertical space between shapes on the drawing page when you lay out shapes using the **Lay Out Shapes** dialog box (click **Lay Out Shapes** on the **Shape** menu).

**Remarks**

You can also set this value in the **Layout and Routing Spacing** dialog box (on the **File** menu, click **Page Setup**, click the **Layout and Routing** tab, and then click **Spacing**).

The dynamic grid uses the setting in the AvenueSizeY cell when only one shape is available for calculating vertical spacing. To use the dynamic grid, click **Snap & Glue** on the **Tools** menu, and then select the **Dynamic Grid** check box under **Currently Active**.

To reference the AvenueSizeY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:** AvenueSizeY

To reference the AvenueSizeY cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionObject
- **Row index:** visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOAvenueSizeY
B cell (Geometry section)

Represents different information in different rows. This table describes the B cell based on the row in which it's located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of an arc's control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>The last weight of the nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>The first knot of a spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfiniteLine</td>
<td>A y-coordinate of a point on an infinite line; paired with x-coordinate represented by the A cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellipse</td>
<td>A y-coordinate of a point on an ellipse; paired with x-coordinate represented by the A cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the B cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: \( \text{Geometry}i.Bj \) where \( i \) and \( j = <1>, 2, 3... \)
Geometry\textsubscript{i}.B1 (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)

To reference the B cell by index from a program, use the \texttt{CellsSRC} property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionFirstComponent} + \textit{i}
where \textit{i} = 0, 1, 2…

Row index: \texttt{visRowVertex} + \textit{j}
where \textit{j} = 0, 1, 2…
\texttt{visRowVertex} (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)

Cell index: \texttt{visControl} (EllipticalArcTo row)
\texttt{visNURBSWeight} (NURBSTo row)
\texttt{visSplineKnot2} (SplineStart row)
\texttt{visInfiniteLineY2} (InfiniteLine row)
\texttt{visEllipseMajorY} (Ellipse row)
BeginArrow cell (Line Format section)

Indicates whether a line has an arrowhead or other line end format at its first vertex. Enter a number from 0 to 45 or the USE function with the name of a custom line end, or use the Line dialog box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No arrowhead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 45</td>
<td>Assorted arrowhead styles that correspond to indexed entries in the Line dialog box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The size of the arrowhead is set in the BeginArrowSize cell.

To reference the BeginArrow cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: BeginArrow

To reference the BeginArrow cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLine
Cell index: visLineBeginArrow
### BeginArrowSize cell (Line Format section)

**Rows**

Determines the size of the arrowhead at the beginning of the line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Very small</td>
<td>visArrowSizeVerySmall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>visArrowSizeSmall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>visArrowSizeMedium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>visArrowSizeLarge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Very large</td>
<td>visArrowSizeVeryLarge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jumbo</td>
<td>visArrowSizeJumbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Colossal</td>
<td>visArrowSizeColossal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the size of the arrowhead in the **Line** dialog box.

To reference the BeginArrowSize cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: BeginArrowSize
```

To reference the BeginArrowSize cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLine
Cell index: visLineBeginArrowSize
BeginX cell (1-D Endpoints section)

See also

Rows

Represents the x-coordinate of the begin point of the 1-D shape, in relation to the origin of its parent.

Remarks

To reference the BeginX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: BeginX

To reference the BeginX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXForm1D
Cell index: vis1DbeginX
BeginY cell (1-D Endpoints section)

Represents the \( y \)-coordinate of the begin point of the 1-D shape, in relation to the origin of its parent.

**Remarks**

To reference the BeginY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

- **Cell name:** BeginY

To reference the BeginY cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionObject`
- **Row index:** `visRowXForm1D`
- **Cell index:** `vis1DbeginY`
BegTrigger cell (Glue Info section)

Contains a trigger formula generated by the application that determines whether to move the begin point of a 1-D shape to maintain its connection to another shape.

Remarks

When you glue a 1-D shape to another shape using dynamic glue, the application generates a formula that refers to the EventXFMod cell of the other shape. When that shape is changed, Visio recalculates any formula that refers to its EventXFMod cell, including the formula in the BegTrigger cell. Other formulas for the 1-D shape refer to the BegTrigger cell and move the begin point of the 1-D shape or alter the shape as needed.

To reference the BegTrigger cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: BegTrigger

To reference the BegTrigger cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowGroup
Cell index: visBegTrigger
BlockSizeX cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the horizontal block size, the area in which each of your shapes must fit on the drawing page when you lay out shapes using the Lay Out Shapes dialog box (click Lay Out Shapes on the Shape menu).

Remarks

You can also set this value in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then click Spacing).

To reference the BlockSizeX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: BlockSizeX

To reference the BlockSizeX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOBlockSizeX
Blocklycell (Page Layout section)

Determines the vertical block size, the area in which each of your shapes must fit on the drawing page when you lay out shapes using the Lay Out Shapes dialog box (click Lay Out Shapes on the Shape menu).

Remarks

You can also set this value in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then click Spacing).

To reference the Blockly cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Blockly

To reference the Blockly cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOBlockSizeY
Blur cell (Image Properties section)

Blurs or softens a bitmap image. The default value is 0%.

**Remarks**

To reference the Blur cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: **Blur**

To reference the Blur cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- Section index: **visSectionObject**
- Row index: **visRowImage**
- Cell index: **visImageBlur**

See also **Rows**
BottomMargin cell (Text Block Format section)

Determines the distance between the bottom border of the text block and the last line of text it contains. The default is 0.1 inch. This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the bottom margin remains the same.

Remarks

To reference the BottomMargin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: BottomMargin

To reference the BottomMargin cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkBottomMargin
Brightness cell (Image Properties section)

Adjusts the brightness of a bitmap image. Decrease brightness of an image by entering a value between 0% and 49%, or increase brightness by entering a value between 51% and 100%. The default value is 50%.

Remarks

To reference the Brightness cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Brightness

To reference the Brightness cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowImage
Cell index: visImageBrightness

See also

Rows
Bullet cell (Paragraph section)

Determines the bullet style.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Bullet style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>❖</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>▪</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>▶</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell by selecting a shape, clicking Text on the Format menu, and then clicking the Bullets tab.

To reference the Bullet cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

```
Cell name: Para.Bullet[i]
where i = <1>, 2, 3, …
```

To reference the Bullet cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
where \( i = 0, 1, 2, \ldots \)
Allows you to create a custom bullet style. Enter the style as a string (within quotation marks). For example, you could enter the string, "ooo."

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell by selecting a shape, clicking **Text** on the **Format** menu, and then clicking the **Bullets** tab.

To reference the BulletString cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: Para.BulletStr[i]
where i = <1>, 2, 3, …
```

To reference the BulletString cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionParagraph
Row index: visRowParagraph + i
where i = 0, 1, 2, …
Cell index: visBulletString
```
C cell (Geometry section)

Represents different information in different rows. This table describes the C cell based on the row in which it's located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>The angle of an arc's major axis relative to the x-axis of its parent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>The first knot of the nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>The last knot of a spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellipse</td>
<td>An x-coordinate of a point on an ellipse; paired with the y-coordinate represented by the D cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the C cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Geometryi.Cj
where i and j = <1>, 2, 3…
Geometryi.C1 (Ellipse row)
To reference the C cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: \( \text{visSectionFirstComponent} + i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2… \)

Row index: \( \text{visRowVertex} + j \)
where \( j = 0, 1, 2… \)

\( \text{visRowVertex} \) (Ellipse row)

Cell index: \( \text{visEccentricityAngle} \) (EllipticalArcTo row)
\( \text{visNURBSKnotPrev} \) (NURBSTo row)
\( \text{visSplineKnot3} \) (SplineStart row)
\( \text{visEllipseMinorX} \) (Ellipse row)
Can Glue cell (Controls section)

Determines whether a control handle can be glued to other shapes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Control handle can be glued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Control handle cannot be glued.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the Can Glue cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: Controls.CanGlue[i]
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3, \ldots \)

To reference the Can Glue cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionControls`
Row index: `visRowControl + i`
where \( i = 0, 1, 2, \ldots \)
Cell index: `visCtlGlue`
Case cell (Character section)

Determines the case of a shape's text. All capital (uppercase) letters (1) and initial capital letters (2) do not change the appearance of text that was entered in all capital letters. The text must be entered in lowercase letters for these options to show an effect.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Normal case</td>
<td>visCaseNormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All capital (uppercase) letters</td>
<td>visCaseAllCaps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Initial capital letters only</td>
<td>visCaseInitialCaps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the Case cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char Case[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3, …$

To reference the Case cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter
Row index: visRowCharacter + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2, …$

Cell index: visCharacterCase
Checked cell (Actions section)

Toggles the display of a check mark beside the command name on the shortcut menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Check mark is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Check mark is not displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the Checked cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: `Actions.Ci`
where `i = <1>, 2, 3, …`

To reference the Checked cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionAction`
Row index: `visRowAction + i`
where `i = 0, 1, 2, …`
Cell index: `visActionChecked`
Color cell (Character section)

Rows

Determines the color used for the shape's text.

Remarks

To set the color, enter a number from 0 to 23. This number corresponds to a color in the current color palette, which you can also set in the Color Palette dialog box (click Color Palette on the Tools menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB(r, g, b), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the text color in the Transparency cell.

To reference the Color cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.Color[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3, ...$

To reference the Color cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter
Row index: visRowCharacter + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$

Cell index: `visCharacterColor`
Color cell (Layers section)

Rows

Specifies the color used to display the layer.

Remarks

To set the color, enter a number from 0 to 23. This number corresponds to a color in the current color palette, which you can also set in the Color Palette dialog box (click Color Palette on the Tools menu).

This cell corresponds to the Color option in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer Properties on the View menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB(r, g, b), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the layer color in the Transparency cell.

To reference the Color cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Layers.Color[i]

where i = <1>, 2, 3, ...

To reference the Color cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
Section index: \texttt{visSectionLayer}
Row index: \texttt{visRowLayer} + i
where \( i = 0, 1, 2, \ldots \)
Cell index: \texttt{visLayerColor}
Comment cell (Miscellaneous section)

Contains the comment text in string format for a shape.

Remarks

You can also insert a comment using the **Comment** dialog box (click **Comment** on the **Insert** menu).

To reference the Comment cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: Comment

To reference the Comment cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: **visSectionObject**
Row index: **visRowMisc**
Cell index: **visComment**
ConFixedCode cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines when a connector reroutes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reroute freely</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedRerouteFreely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reroute as needed (manual reroute)</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedRerouteAsNeeded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Never reroute</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedRerouteNever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reroute on crossover</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedRerouteOnCrossover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>For internal use only</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedByAlgFrom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>For internal use only</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedByAlgTo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>For internal use only</td>
<td>visSLOConFixedByAlgFromTo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell by selecting a connector, clicking Behavior on the Format menu, and then clicking the Connector tab.

To reference the ConFixedCode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ConFixedCode

To reference the ConFixedCode cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOConFixedCode
## ConLineJumpCode cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines when a connector jumps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>As page specifies; on the <strong>File</strong> menu, click <strong>Page Setup</strong>, and then click the <strong>Layout and Routing</strong> tab to see the page specifications</td>
<td>visSLOJumpDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
<td>visSLOJumpNever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>visSLOJumpAlways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other connector jumps</td>
<td>visSLOJumpOther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neither connector jumps</td>
<td>visSLOJumpNeither</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell by selecting a connector, clicking **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then clicking the **Connector** tab.

To reference the ConLineJumpCode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

**Cell name:** ConLineJumpCode

To reference the ConLineJumpCode cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOJumpCode
ConLineJumpDirX cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines the line jump direction for line jumps occurring on a horizontal dynamic connector for a shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line jump direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Page default</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirXDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirXUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Down</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirXDown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To set the default horizontal direction for all connector jumps on a page, use the PageLineJumpDirX cell in the Page Layout section.

To reference the ConLineJumpDirX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ConLineJumpDirX

To reference the ConLineJumpDirX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOJumpDirX
ConLineJumpDirY cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines the line jump direction for line jumps occurring on a vertical dynamic connector for a shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line Jump Direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Page default</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirYDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Left</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirYLeft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Right</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirYRight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To set the default vertical direction for all connector jumps on a page, use the PageLineJumpDirY cell in the Page Layout section.

To reference the ConLineJumpDirY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ConLineJumpDirY

To reference the ConLineJumpDirY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOJumpDirY
ConLineJumpStyle cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines the line jump style for line jumps on a dynamic connector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line Jump Style</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Page default</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleArc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gap</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleGap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleSquare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Triangle</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleTriangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle2Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle3Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle4Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle5Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle6Point</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell by selecting a dynamic connector, clicking Behavior on the Format menu, and then clicking the Connector tab.

To reference the ConLineJumpStyle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ConLineJumpStyle
To reference the ConLineJumpStyle cell by index from a program, use the
CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOJumpStyle
ConLineRouteExt cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines the appearance of a connector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Default; use page setting</td>
<td>visLORouteExtDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>visLORouteExtStraight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Curved</td>
<td>visLORouteExtNURBS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the ConLineRouteExt cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ConLineRouteExt

To reference the ConLineRouteExt cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOLineRouteExt
Contrast cell (Image Properties section)

See also Rows

Adjusts the contrast of a bitmap image. Decrease the contrast of an image by entering a value between 0% and 49%, or increase the contrast by entering a value between 51% and 100%. The default value is 50%.

Remarks

To reference the Contrast cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Contrast

To reference the Contrast cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowImage
Cell index: visImageContrast
CtrlAsInput cell (Page Layout section)

Determined which shape is the parent when using shapes with control handles. This cell sets the behavior for all the shapes on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Set the shape that the control handle is connected to as the parent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>The default. Set shape that contains the control handle as the parent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the CtrlAsInput cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: CtrlAsInput

To reference the CtrlAsInput cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOCtrlAsInput

See also: Rows
D cell (Connection Points section)

A scratch cell that you can use for entering or testing formulas.

**Remarks**

To access the D cell, right-click a row, and then click *Change Row Type* on the shortcut menu.

To reference the D cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the *Cells* property, use:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell name:</th>
<th>Connections.AutoGen[i]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>where $i = &lt;1&gt;, 2, 3…$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To reference the D cell by index from a program, use the *CellsSRC* property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionConnectionPts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowConnectionPts + $i$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>where $i = 0, 1, 2…$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visCnnctAutoGen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also
D cell (Geometry section)

Represents different information in different rows. This table describes the D cell based on the row in which it's located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>The ratio of an arc's major axis to its minor axis. Despite the usual meaning of these words, the &quot;major&quot; axis does not have to be greater than the &quot;minor&quot; axis, so this ratio does not have to be greater than 1. Setting this cell to a value less than or equal to 0 or greater than 1000 can lead to unpredictable results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>The first weight of the nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>The degree of a spline (an integer from 1 to 25).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellipse</td>
<td>A y-coordinate of a point on an ellipse; paired with the x-coordinate represented by the C cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the D cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:
Cell name: Geometry\(i.Dj\)
where \(i\) and \(j\) = <1>, 2, 3…
Geometry\(i.D1\) (Ellipse row)
where \(i\) = <1>, 2, 3…

To reference the D cell by index from a program, use the \textbf{CellsSRC} property with the following arguments:

Section index: \textbf{visSectionFirstComponent} + \(i\)
where \(i\) = 0, 1, 2…

Row index: \textbf{visRowVertex} + \(j\)
where \(j\) = 0, 1, 2…
\textbf{visRowVertex} (Ellipse row)

Cell index \textbf{visAspectRatio} (EllipticalArcTo row)
\textbf{visNURBSWeightPrev} (NURBSTo row)
\textbf{visSplineDegree} (SplineStart row)
\textbf{visEllipseMinorY} (Ellipse row)
Default cell (Hyperlinks section)

Determines the default hyperlink for a shape or page. Set the value of this cell to TRUE to set a hyperlink as the default.

Remarks

You can also set the default hyperlink by selecting a shape, clicking Hyperlinks on the Insert menu, selecting a hyperlink, and then clicking Default. The default hyperlink appears in bold text.

To reference the Default cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Hyperlink.Name.Default
where Hyperlink.Name is the row name

To reference the Default cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionHyperlink
Row index: visRow1stHyperlink + i
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)

Cell index: \texttt{visHLinkDefault}
DefaultTabstop cell (Text Block Format section)

Determines the interval of the default tab stops in a text block. The default value is 0.5 inches for documents created in imperial units and 1.5 centimeters for documents created in metric units.

Remarks

Whether a document is created in imperial or metric units depends on the setting in the Page box on the Regional tab in the Options dialog box (on the Tools menu, click Options.)

To reference the DefaultTabstop cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: DefaultTabstop

To reference the DefaultTabstop cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkDefaultTabStop

See also

Rows
Denoise cell (Image Properties section)

Removes noise (pixels with randomly distributed color levels) from a bitmap image. The default value is 0%.

Remarks

To reference the Denoise cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Denoise

To reference the Denoise cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowImage
Cell index: visImageDenoise

See also

Rows
Description cell (Hyperlinks section)

Represents a descriptive text string for a hyperlink. Use this cell to store comments about the hyperlink; for example, "Link to our pricing Web site."

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell using the **Hyperlinks** dialog box (click **Hyperlinks** on the **Insert** menu).

To reference the Description cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

| Cell name: | Description |

To reference the Description cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

| Section index: | visSectionObject |
| Row index: | visRowImage |
| Cell index: | visImageDescription |
DirX / A cell (Connection Points section)

Determines the $x$-component for the required alignment vector of a matching connection point. The DirX / A cell is also used to orient the attached leg of a dynamic connector. This cell takes a floating point value.

**Remarks**

To reference the DirX / A cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

- **Cell name:** Connections.DirX[$i$]
  
  where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the DirX / A cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionConnectionPts`
- **Row index:** `visRowConnectionPts + i`
  
  where $i = 0, 1, 2$
Cell index:  

\textbf{visCnnctDirX} (non-extended rows)  
\textbf{visCnnctA} (extended rows)

For information about non-extended and extended rows, see Connections.Row row.
DirY / B cell (Connection Points section)

Determines the y-component for the required alignment vector of a matching connection point. It is also used to orient the attached leg of a dynamic connector. This cell takes a floating point value.

Remarks

To reference the DirY / B cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: DirY[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the DirY / B cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionConnectionPts
Row index: visRowConnectionPts + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index:  

- *visCnnctDirY* (non-extended rows)
- *visCnnctB* (extended rows)

For information about non-extended and extended rows, see Connections.Row row.
Disabled cell (Actions section)

Toggles the display of the command name on the shortcut menu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Disable (dim) command name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable (highlight) command name.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the Disabled cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Actions.Di
where $i = <1>, 2, 3 …$

To reference the Disabled cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionAction
Row index: visRowAction + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visActionDisabled
DisplayMode cell (Group Properties section)

Determines how the group shape and its members are displayed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Display Mode</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Hides the group shape and text.</td>
<td>visGrpDispModeNone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Displays the group shape behind member shapes.</td>
<td>visGrpDispModeBack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Displays the group shape in front of member shapes.</td>
<td>visGrpDispModeFront</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by selecting the group, clicking Behavior on the Format menu, and then selecting a display mode from the Group data list.

To reference the DisplayMode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: DisplayMode

To reference the DisplayMode cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowGroup
Cell index: visGroupDisplayMode
DontMoveChildren cell (Group Properties section)

Determines whether you can drag shapes in a group using the mouse.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Don't allow shapes in a group to be dragged using the mouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Allow shapes in a group to be dragged using the mouse.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

When the value of this cell is TRUE, you can still flip, rotate, resize, or reposition shapes in groups using other methods.

The value of this cell is TRUE for groups in masters and groups in instances of masters that were created in versions of Microsoft Visio earlier than Visio 2000.

To reference the DontMoveChildren cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: DontMoveChildren

To reference the DontMoveChildren cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowGroup
Cell index: visGroupDontMoveChildren

See also

Rows
DoubleULine cell (Character section)

Determines whether the range of text has a double underline below it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text has a double underline below it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text does not have a double underline below it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The DoubleULine cell contains formatting information applied to a sub-range of a shape's text if the Characters section contains multiple rows. Otherwise, it contains formatting information for all of the shape's text.

You can also set the value of this cell by using the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).

To reference the DoubleULine cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.DblUnderline[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the DoubleULine cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter
Row index: visRowCharacter + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visCharacterDblUnderline
**DrawingScale cell (Page Properties section)**

**Rows**

Represents the value of the drawing unit in the current drawing scale. The drawing scale for the page is the ratio of the page unit shown in the PageScale cell to the drawing unit.

**Remarks**

This cell corresponds to the settings in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

The units of the formula in the DrawingScale cell determine the measurement units used by the rulers in the drawing window. If you do not want to also change the drawing's scale, you can do one of the following:

Keep the distance expressed in the DrawingScale cell the same but express it in different units.

Change the distance expressed in the PageScale cell by the same factor that you change DrawingScale.

To reference the DrawingScale cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

```
Cell name:       DrawingScale
```

To reference the DrawingScale cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC
property with the following arguments:

Section index:  
Row index: 
Cell index:  

visSectionObject  
visRowPage  
visPageDrawingScale

Example

You can set the DrawingScale cell to change the units of a page's rulers from a program. Here's an example of changing the measurement units from inches to centimeters from a program. In this case we use the ConvertResult method to keep the distance the same but express it in different units.

Public Sub SetActivePageMeasurementToCM()
    Dim dsCell As Visio.Cell
    Set dsCell = ActivePage.PageSheet.Cells("DrawingScale")
    dsCell.Result(visCentimeters) = _
    Application.ConvertResult _
    (dsCell.ResultIU,visInches,visCentimeters)
End Sub

You can determine the measurement system in a drawing by examining the Units property of the DrawingScale cell. After running the above macro the following statement executed in the Visual Basic Editor Immediate window will return True.

degug.print ActivePage.PageSheet.Cells("DrawingScale" 
    visCentimeters
DrawingScaleType cell (Page Properties section)

Determines the drawing scale selected in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No Scale</td>
<td>visNoScale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Architectural Scale</td>
<td>visArchitectural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Scale</td>
<td>visEngineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Custom Scale</td>
<td>visScaleCustom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>visScaleMetric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Scale</td>
<td>visScaleMechanical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the DrawingScaleType cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: DrawingScaleType

To reference the DrawingScaleType cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPageDrawScaleType
### DrawingSizeType cell (Page Properties section)

Determines the drawing size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Same as printer</td>
<td>visPrintSetup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fit page to drawing contents</td>
<td>visTight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>visStandard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Custom page size</td>
<td>visCustom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Custom scaled drawing size</td>
<td>visLogical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Metric (ISO)</td>
<td>visDSMetric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ANSI Engineering</td>
<td>visDSEngr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ANSI Architectural</td>
<td>visDSArch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To set the drawing size, use the **Page Setup** dialog box (click **Page Setup** on the **File** menu) or manually resize the page with the mouse.

To reference the DrawingSizeType cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: DrawingSizeType
```

To reference the DrawingSizeType cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPageDrawSizeType
DynamicsOff cell (Page Layout section)

Determined whether placeable shapes move and connectors reroute around other shapes and connectors on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Disable dynamics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable dynamics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can disable dynamics to increase your solution's performance. For example, if your solution adds placeable shapes to a drawing and you don't want the application to reroute connectors and reposition shapes each time you add a shape, you can disable dynamics. After your solution adds the shapes, re-enable dynamics.

To reference the DynamicsOff cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: DynamicsOff

To reference the DynamicsOff cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
| Cell index: | visPLODynamicsOff |
## DynFeedback cell (Miscellaneous section)

Changes the type of visual feedback provided to users when they drag a connector. When the mouse button is released, the resulting connector shape is not affected by this setting. This setting does not apply to routable connectors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Remains straight (no legs).</td>
<td><code>visDynFBDafault</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Shows three legs when dragged.</td>
<td><code>visDynFBUCon3Leg</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shows five legs when dragged.</td>
<td><code>visDynFBUCon5Leg</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks

To reference the DynFeedback cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

```
Cell name: DynFeedback
```

To reference the DynFeedback cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visDynFeedback
```
E cell (Geometry section)

Contains a nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS) formula.

**Remarks**

To reference the E cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: \( \text{Geometry}_i.E_j \)
where \( i \) and \( j = <1>, 2, 3… \)

To reference the E cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** \( \text{visSectionFirstComponent} + i \)
  where \( i = 0, 1, 2… \)
- **Row index:** \( \text{visRowVertex} + j \)
  where \( j = 0, 1, 2… \)
- **Cell index:** \( \text{visNURBSData} \)
EditMode cell (Text Fields section)

See also

Reserved for future use.
EnableFillProps cell (Style Properties section)

Determines whether a style includes fill properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Include fill properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Exclude fill properties.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by using the Define Styles dialog box (click Define Styles on the Format menu).

To reference the EnableFillProps cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EnableFillProps

To reference the EnableFillProps cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowStyle
Cell index: visStyleIncludesFill
EnableGrid cell (Page Layout section)

Determines whether the application lays out shapes based on an internal, invisible page grid when using the Lay Out Shapes command. This grid is created using the Space between shapes and the Average shape size values in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (click Lay Out Shapes on the Shape menu, and then click Spacing).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Use the internal page grid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not use the internal page grid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

When you enable this feature, the application aligns each placeable shape's center point with the center of a block on the internal page grid.

To reference the EnableGrid cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EnableGrid

To reference the EnableGrid cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOEnableGrid
EnableLineProps cell (Style Properties section)

Determines whether a style includes line properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Include line properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Exclude line properties.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by using the Define Styles dialog box (click Define Styles on the Format menu).

To reference the EnableLineProps cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:       EnableLineProps

To reference the EnableLineProps cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:   visSectionObject
Row index:       visRowStyle
Cell index:      visStyleIncludesLine
EnableTextProps cell (Style Properties section)

Determines whether a style includes text properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Include text properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Exclude text properties.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by using the Define Styles dialog box (click Define Styles on the Format menu).

To reference the EnableTextProps cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EnableTextProps

To reference the EnableTextProps cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowStyle
Cell index: visStyleIncludesText

See also

Rows
EndArrow cell (Line Format section)

Rows

Indicates whether a line has an arrowhead or other line end format at its last vertex.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No arrowhead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 45</td>
<td>Assorted arrowhead styles that correspond to indexed entries in the Line dialog box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu). The size of the arrowhead is set in the EndArrowSize cell.

You can specify a custom line end using the USE function in this cell.

To reference the EndArrow cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EndArrow

To reference the EndArrow cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowLine`
Cell index: `visLineEndArrow`
EndArrowSize cell (Line Format section)

Determines the size of the arrowhead at the end of the line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Very small</td>
<td>visArrowSizeVerySmall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>visArrowSizeSmall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>visArrowSizeMedium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>visArrowSizeLarge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Extra large</td>
<td>visArrowSizeVeryLarge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jumbo</td>
<td>visArrowSizeJumbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Colossal</td>
<td>visArrowSizeColossal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu).

To reference the EndArrowSize cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EndArrowSize

To reference the EndArrowSize cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
EndTrigger cell (Glue Info section)

Rows

Contains a trigger formula generated by the application that determines whether to move the end point of a 1-D shape to maintain its connection to another shape.

Remarks

When you glue a 1-D shape to another shape using dynamic glue, Visio generates a formula that refers to the EventXFMod cell of the other shape. When that shape is changed, Visio recalculates any formula that refers to its EventXFMod cell, including the formula in the EndTrigger cell. Other formulas of the 1-D shape refer to the EndTrigger cell and move the end point of the 1-D shape or alter the shape as needed.

To reference the EndTrigger cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EndTrigger

To reference the EndTrigger cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visEndTrigger
EndX cell (1-D Endpoints section)

 Represents the $x$-coordinate of the end point of the 1-D shape, in relation to the origin of its parent.

 **Remarks**

 To reference the EndX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

 Cell name: EndX

 To reference the EndX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

 Section index: visSectionObject
 Row index: visRowXForm1D
 Cell index: vis1DendX
EndY cell (1-D Endpoints section)

Represents the \( y \)-coordinate of the end point of the 1-D shape, in relation to the origin of its parent.

**Remarks**

To reference the EndY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: EndY

To reference the EndY cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- Section index: \texttt{visSectionObject}
- Row index: \texttt{visRowXForm1D}
- Cell index: \texttt{vis1DendY}
EventDblClick cell (Events section)

An event cell that is evaluated when a shape is double-clicked.

Remarks

Event cells are evaluated only when the event occurs, not upon formula entry.

To reference the EventDblClick cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EventDblClick

To reference the EventDblClick cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowEvent
Cell index: visEvtCellDblClick

See also Rows
EventDrop cell (Events section)

An event cell that is evaluated when a shape is dropped on the drawing page, either as an instance or when the shape is duplicated or pasted.

Remarks

Event cells are evaluated only when the event occurs, not upon formula entry.

To reference the EventDrop cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: EventDrop

To reference the EventDrop cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowEvent
Cell index: visEvtCellDrop
EventXFMod cell (Events section)

An event cell that is evaluated when a shape's position or orientation on the page is transformed ("XF").

**Remarks**

Event cells are evaluated only when the event occurs, not upon formula entry.

To reference the EventXFMod cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: EventXFMod

To reference the EventXFMod cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- Section index: **visSectionObject**
- Row index: **visRowEvent**
- Cell index: **visEvtCellXFMod**
ExtraInfo cell (Hyperlinks section)

Represents a string that passes information to be used in resolving a URL, such as the coordinates of an image map. For example, in the ExtraInfo cell, "x=41&y=7" specifies the coordinates of an image map.

Remarks

Event cells are evaluated only when the event occurs, not upon formula entry.

To reference the ExtraInfo cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Hyperlink.Name.Frame
where Hyperlink.Name is the row name

To reference the ExtraInfo cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionHyperlink
Row index: visRow1stHyperlink + i
where i = 0, 1, 2…
| Cell index: | visHLinkExtraInfo |
FillBkgsnd cell (Fill Format section)

Rows

Determines the color used for the background (fill) of the shape's fill pattern.

Remarks

To set the color, enter a number from 0 to 23. The number corresponds to a color in the current color palette, which you can also set in the Color Palette dialog box (click Color Palette on the Tools menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB(r, g, b), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the background fill in the FillBkgsndTrans cell.

To reference the FillBkgsnd cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: FillBkgsnd

To reference the FillBkgsnd cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowFill
Cell index: visFillBkgsnd
FillBkndTrans cell (Fill Format section)

Rows

Determines the transparency level for the background (fill) color of the shape's fill pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shape with a completely transparent fill appears the same as a shape with no fill on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Fill dialog box (click Fill on the Format menu). This value controls the value of both the background and foreground fill transparencies. To set these values independently, you must enter them in the ShapeSheet window.

To reference the FillBkndTrans cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:
To reference the FillBkgndTrans cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: \( \text{visSectionObject} \)
Row index: \( \text{visRowFill} \)
Cell index: \( \text{visFillBkgndTrans} \)
FillForegnd cell (Fill Format section)

Rows

Determines the color used for the foreground (stroke) of the shape's fill pattern.

Remarks

To set the color, enter a number from 0 to 23. The number corresponds to a color in the current color palette, which is set in the Color Palette dialog box (click Color Palette on the Tools menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB(r, g, b), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the foreground fill in the FillForegndTrans cell.

To reference the FillForegnd cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: FillForegnd

To reference the FillForegnd cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowFill
Cell index: visFillForegnd
FillForegndTrans cell (Fill Format section)

Determines the transparency level for the foreground (fill) color of the shape's fill pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shape with a completely transparent fill appears the same as a shape with no fill on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Fill dialog box (click Fill on the Format menu). This value controls the value of both the background and foreground fill transparencies. To set these values independently, you must enter them in the ShapeSheet window.

To reference the FillForegndTrans cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: FillForegndTrans
To reference the FillForegroundTrans cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index:                      `visSectionObject`
Row index:                           `visRowFill`
Cell index:                          `visFillForegroundTrans`
**FillPattern cell (Fill Format section)**

**Rows**

Determines the fill pattern for the shape. To specify a custom fill pattern, use the USE function in this cell.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None (transparent fill).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Solid foreground color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 40</td>
<td>Assorted fill patterns that correspond to indexed entries in the Fill dialog box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value using the **Fill** dialog box (click **Fill** on the **Format** menu).

To reference the FillPattern cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: FillPattern

To reference the FillPattern cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowFill`
Cell index: `visFillPattern`
FlipX cell (Shape Transform section)

Indicates whether the shape has been flipped horizontally.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>The shape has been flipped horizontally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>The shape has not been flipped horizontally.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the FlipX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: FlipX

To reference the FlipX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXFormOut
Cell index: visXFormFlipX
FlipY cell (Shape Transform section)

Indicates whether the shape has been flipped vertically.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>The shape has been flipped vertically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>The shape has not been flipped vertically.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the FlipY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: FlipY

To reference the FlipY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXFormOut
Cell index: visXFormFlipY
Font cell (Character section)

See also

Rows

Represents the number of the font used to format the text. Font numbers vary according to the fonts installed on your system. The number 0 represents the default font, which is typically Arial.

Remarks

To reference the Font cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.Font[i]
where $i = 1, 2, 3…$

To reference the Font cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter
Row index: visRowCharacter + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: visCharacterFont
Format cell (Custom Properties section)

Specifies the formatting of a custom property that is a string, a fixed list, a number, a variable list, a date or time, a duration, or a currency.

**Remarks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Custom property type</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Format cell contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>A format picture appropriate for the data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed list</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The items to appear in the list, separated by commas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A format picture appropriate for the data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable list</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The items to appear in the list, separated by commas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date or time</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A format picture appropriate for the data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A format picture appropriate for the data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>A format picture appropriate for the data type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As an example of specifying a format picture appropriate for the data type, the format picture "# #/4 UU" formats the number 12.43 in. as 12 2/4 INCHES. For more information about specifying a format picture, see [About format pictures](#).

An example of specifying items for a list is "Engineering;Human Resources;Sales;Marketing".

Date values (Type = 5) are displayed in the short date format. Currency values (Type = 7) are displayed using the user's current Regional Settings for currency.

A number (Type = 2) can represent a dimension, scalar, angle, date, time, or currency. To ensure that an input number is always evaluated as a date, time, or currency, use the DATETIME or CY function in the Format cell instead of a format picture.

To reference the Format cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

```
Cell name: Prop.Name.Format
where Prop.Name is the row name
```
To reference the Format cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionProp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowProp + i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where $i = 0, 1, 2…$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visCustPropsFormat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Format cell (Text Fields section)

Rows

Specifies the formatting of a text field that is a string, a number, a date or time, a duration, or a currency.

Remarks

If the value of the Type cell is 0, 2, 5, 6, or 7 (string, number, date or time, duration, or currency, respectively), specify a format picture appropriate for the data type. For example, the format picture "#/#/4 UU" formats the number 12.43 in. as 12 2/4 INCHES. For more information about specifying a format picture, see About format pictures.

A number (Type = 2) can represent a dimension, scalar, angle, date, time, or currency. To ensure that an input number is always evaluated as a date, time, or currency, use the DATETIME or CY function in the Format cell instead of a format picture.

To reference the Format cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Fields.Format[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Format cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionTextField
Row index: \( \text{visRowField} + i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)

Cell index: \( \text{visFieldFormat} \)
Frame cell (Hyperlinks section)

See also

Represents the name of a frame to target when the application is open as an Active document in a container application. The default is an empty string.

Remarks

To reference the Frame cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

- **Cell name:** `Hyperlink.Name.Frame`
  - where `Hyperlink.Name` is the row name

To reference the Frame cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionHyperlink`
- **Row index:** `visRow1stHyperlink + i`
  - where `i = 0, 1, 2…`
- **Cell index:** `visHLinkFrame`
Gamma cell (Image Properties section)

Adjusts or corrects the intensity of an image for a particular output device, such as a monitor or scanner. The default value is 1 (no correction).

Remarks

To reference the Gamma cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Gamma

To reference the Gamma cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowImage
Cell index: visImageGamma
Glue cell (Layers section)

Specifies whether shapes belonging to the layer can be glued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Glue is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Glue is disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the **Glue** option in the **Layer Properties** dialog box (click **Layer Properties** on the **View** menu).

To reference the Glue cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: $\text{Layers.Glue}[i]$
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Glue cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: $\text{visSectionLayer}$
Row index: $\text{visRowLayer} + i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: $\text{visLayerGlue}$
# GlueType cell (Glue Info section)

Determines whether a 1-D shape uses static (point-to-point) or dynamic (shape-to-shape) glue when it is glued to another shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H0</td>
<td>Default. Allow dynamic glue for the dynamic connector only; otherwise, use static glue.</td>
<td>visGlueTypeDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H1</td>
<td>Allow dynamic glue.</td>
<td>Obsolete in Microsoft Visio 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H2</td>
<td>Allow dynamic glue.</td>
<td>visGlueTypeWalking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H4</td>
<td>Do not allow dynamic glue.</td>
<td>visGlueTypeNoWalking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H8</td>
<td>Do not allow this 2-D shape to be connected to with dynamic glue.</td>
<td>visGlueTypeNoWalkingTo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Remarks

If this cell contains a value of 1, 2 or 3, dynamic glue will be established when either of the following occurs:

Shapes are dynamically glued in the user interface.

Shapes are glued to the PinX or PinY cell of another shape from a program.

If shapes are glued to shape cells other than PinX or PinY from a program, then static glue is used.

Changing this value from allowing to not allowing dynamic glue does not sever
or change existing dynamic glue. Programs can establish dynamic glue even if dynamic glue is disabled in the GlueType cell.

To reference the GlueType cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

**Cell name:** GlueType

To reference the GlueType cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** visSectionObject  
**Row index:** visRowMisc  
**Cell index:** visGlueType
HAlign cell (Paragraph section)

Determines the horizontal alignment of text in the shape's text block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Left align</td>
<td>visHorzLeft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Center</td>
<td>visHorzCenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Right align</td>
<td>visHorzRight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Justify</td>
<td>visHorzJustify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Force justify</td>
<td>visHorzForce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Justify adds space between words in every line except the last line of the paragraph to align both the left and right sides of text with the margins.

Force justify justifies every line in the paragraph, including the last.

To reference the HAlign cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Para.HorzAlign[i]
where i = 1, 2, 3...

To reference the HAlign cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionParagraph
Row index: \textbf{visRowParagraph} + i
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)

Cell index: \textbf{visHorzAlign}
Height cell (Shape Transform section)

Determines the height of the shape in drawing units.

**Remarks**

To reference the Height cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the [Cells](https://example.com) property, use:

**Cell name:** Height

To reference the Height cell by index from a program, use the [CellsSRC](https://example.com) property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionObject`
- **Row index:** `visRowXFormOut`
- **Cell index:** `visXFormHeight`
**HideForApply cell (Style Properties section)**

Determines where a style is shown in the Microsoft Visio user interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Show the style only in the <strong>Drawing Explorer</strong> and <strong>Define Styles</strong> dialog box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Show the style in the <strong>Drawing Explorer</strong>, <strong>Define Styles</strong> dialog box, <strong>Style</strong> dialog box, and <strong>All Styles</strong> list on the <strong>Formatting</strong> toolbar.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value in the **Define Styles** dialog box (click **Define Styles** on the **Format** menu).

When you base a new style on a style that is hidden, the new style does not inherit this attribute.

To reference the HideForApply cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```plaintext
Cell name: HideForApply
```

To reference the HideForApply cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowStyle
Cell index: visStyleHidden
HideText cell (Miscellaneous section)

Hides the text for a shape. You can view text, edit properties, and apply styles to the text in the text block, although the changes will not appear until you reset HideText to FALSE (0).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text is hidden and does not print.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text is not hidden.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the HideForApply cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: HideForApply

To reference the HideForApply cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowStyle
Cell index: visStyleHidden
**ImgHeight cell (Foreign Image Info section)**

Determined the height of the object's image within its border. The default formula is:

= Height * 1

**Remarks**

To reference the ImgHeight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ImgHeight

To reference the ImgHeight cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: visSectionObject
- Row index: visRowForeign
- Cell index: visFrgnImgHeight
Determines the distance the object is offset horizontally from the origin of the object's border. The default is 0. Panning the object with the Crop tool changes this value.

**Remarks**

To reference the ImgOffsetX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ImgOffsetX

To reference the ImgOffsetX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowForeign
Cell index: visFrgnImgOffsetX

See also Rows
**ImgOffsetY cell (Foreign Image Info section)**

Determines the distance the object is offset vertically from the origin of the object's border. The default is 0. Panning the object with the **Crop** tool changes this value.

**Remarks**

To reference the ImgOffsetY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: ImgOffsetY

To reference the ImgOffsetY cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- Section index: visSectionObject
- Row index: visRowForeign
- Cell index: visFrgnImgOffsetY

See also Rows
ImgWidth cell (Foreign Image Info section)

Determines the width of the object's image within its border. The default formula is:

\[
= \text{Width} \times 1
\]

Cropping the object changes the factor by which Width is multiplied.

**Remarks**

To reference the ImgWidth cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: ImgWidth

To reference the ImgWidth cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionObject`
- Row index: `visRowForeign`
- Cell index: `visFrgnImgWidth`
IndFirst cell (Paragraph section)

See also  

Rows

Represents the distance the first line of each paragraph in the shape's text block is indented from the left indent of the paragraph. This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the first line indent remains the same.

Remarks

To reference the IndFirst cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:  

Para.IndFirst[i]  

where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the IndFirst cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:  

visSectionParagraph

Row index:  

visRowParagraph + i  

where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index:  

visIndentFirst
IndLeft cell (Paragraph section)

Represent the distance all lines of text in a paragraph are indented from the left margin of the text block. This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the left indent remains the same.

Remarks

To reference the IndLeft cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Para.IndLeft[i]
where i = <1>, 2, 3...

To reference the IndLeft cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionParagraph
Row index: visRowParagraph + i
where i = 0, 1, 2...
Cell index: visIndentLeft
IndRight cell (Paragraph section)

See also Rows

Represents the distance all lines of text in a paragraph are indented from the right margin of the text block. This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the right indent remains the same.

Remarks

To reference the IndRight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Para.IndRight[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the IndRight cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionParagraph
Row index: visRowParagraph + i
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visIndentRight
InhibitSnap cell (Page Properties section)

Determines whether the shapes on a foreground page snap to other objects on the page and shapes on the background page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Inhibit all snapping on the page, except for snapping to the ruler and grid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable snapping.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the InhibitSnap cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: InhibitSnap

To reference the InhibitSnap cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPageInhibitSnapIndentRight
Invisible cell (Custom Properties section)

Specifies whether the custom property is visible in the Custom Properties dialog box or window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Custom property is not visible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Custom property is visible.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the Invisible cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Prop.Name.Invisible
where Prop.Name is the row name

To reference the Invisible cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
Section index: \texttt{visSectionProp}

Row index: \texttt{visRowProp} + i

where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)

Cell index: \texttt{visPageInhibitSnapIndentRight}
IsDropSource cell (Miscellaneous section)

Determines whether the shape can be added to a group by dropping it onto the group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Can add the shape to a group by dropping it onto the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Cannot add the shape to a group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by selecting the shape, clicking **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then selecting the **Add shape to groups on drop** check box.

In addition to enabling this behavior for a shape, you must also enable a group to accept shapes that are dragged into it. To do so, select the group, click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then select the **Accept dropped shapes** check box. This value is stored in the IsDropTarget cell in the Group Properties section.

To reference the IsDropSource cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: IsDropSource

To reference the IsDropSource cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visDropSource
IsDropTarget cell (Group Properties section)

Determines whether the group allows you to add a shape to it by dropping it on the group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Can add a shape to the group by dropping it onto the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Cannot drop shape onto the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by selecting the group, clicking Behavior on the Format menu, and then selecting the Accept dropped shapes check box.

To add a shape to a group by dropping it on the group, you must also enable similar shape behavior. You must select the shape, click Behavior on the Format menu, and then select the Add shape to groups on drop check box. This value is stored in the IsDropSource cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the IsDropTarget cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: IsDropTarget

To reference the IsDropTarget cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowGroup
Cell index: visGroupIsDropTarget
IsSnapTarget cell (Group Properties section)

Determines whether you snap to a group or shapes within the group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable snapping to shapes within a group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Snap only to the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value by selecting the group, clicking Behavior on the Format menu, and then selecting the Snap to member shapes check box.

To reference the IsSnapTarget cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:  IsSnapTarget

To reference the IsSnapTarget cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:  visSectionObject
Row index:      visRowGroup
Cell index:     visGroupIdSnapTarget

See also  Rows
IsTextEditTarget cell (Group Properties section)

Determines text assignment for a group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text is added to the group shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text is added to the shape in the group at the top of the stacking order.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value by selecting the group, clicking **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then selecting the **Edit text of group** check box.

Groups created in versions earlier than Microsoft Visio 2000 have a default value of FALSE. Beginning with Visio version 2000, the default value is TRUE.

To reference the IsTextEditTarget cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

**Cell name:** IsTextEditTarget

To reference the IsTextEditTarget cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** visSectionObject
**Row index:** visRowGroup
Cell index: visGroupIsTextEditTarget
Label cell (Custom Properties section)

Specifies the label that appears to users in the **Custom Properties** dialog box and **Custom Properties** window. A label consists of alphanumeric characters, including the underscore ( _ ) character.

**Remarks**

The application automatically encloses the Label string in quotation marks in the cell, but the quotation marks are not displayed in the **Custom Properties** dialog box and **Custom Properties** window.

If no label text is found, Visio displays the row name (Prop.Row) in the **Custom Properties** dialog box and **Custom Properties** window.

To reference the Label cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: Prop.Name.Label
where Prop.Name is the row name
```
To reference the Label cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionProp`
- Row index: `visRowProp + i` where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
- Cell index: `visCustPropsLabel`
Determines the distance between the left border of the text block and the text it contains. The default is 0.1 inch. This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the left margin remains the same.

**Remarks**

To reference the LeftMargin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LeftMargin

To reference the LeftMargin cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkLeftMargin
LineAdjustFrom cell (Page Layout section)

Determines which dynamic connectors the application spaces apart if they route on top of each other.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Unrelated lines</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustFromNotRelated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>All lines</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustFromAll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No lines</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustFromNone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Routing style default</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustFromRoutingDefault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Layout and Routing tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

To reference the LineAdjustFrom cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineAdjustFrom

To reference the LineAdjustFrom cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOLineAdjustFrom
LineAdjustTo cell (Page Layout section)

Determines which dynamic connectors line up on top of one another.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Routing style default</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustToDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lines that are close to each other</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustToAll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No lines</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustToNone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Related lines</td>
<td>visPLOLineAdjustToRelated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Layout and Routing tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

To reference the LineAdjustTo cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineAdjustTo

To reference the LineAdjustTo cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOLineAdjustTo
LineCap cell (Line Format section)

Indicates whether a line has rounded or square line ends.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line end style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Rounded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Square</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu).

To reference the LineCap cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineCap

To reference the LineCap cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLine
Cell index: visLineEndCap
LineColor cell (Line Format section)

Rows

Determines the line color of the shape.

Remarks

To set the line color, enter a number from 0 to 23, which is an index into a collection of line colors. You can view the line color collection in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu). You can also set the value of LineColor in the Line dialog box. To switch to a different color palette, use the Color Palette dialog box (click Color Palette on the Tools menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB(r, g, b), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the line color in the LineColorTrans cell.

To reference the LineColor cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineColor

To reference the LineColor cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLine
Cell index: visLineColor
LineColorTrans cell (Line Format section)

Determines the transparency level of a shape's line color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shape with a completely transparent line color appears the same as a shape with no lines on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu).

To reference the LineColorTrans cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineColorTrans

To reference the LineColorTrans cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionObject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowLine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visLineColorTrans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LineJumpCode cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the connectors to which you want to add jumps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Connectors to which you want to add jumps</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visPLOJumpNone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Horizontal lines</td>
<td>visPLOJumpHorizontal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vertical lines</td>
<td>visPLOJumpVertical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Last routed line</td>
<td>visPLOJumpLastRouted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Last displayed line (top shape in the z-order)</td>
<td>visPLOJumpDisplayOrder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>First displayed line (shape at the bottom of the z-order)</td>
<td>visPLOJumpReverseDisplayOrder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Layout and Routing tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

To reference the LineJumpCode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineJumpCode

To reference the LineJumpCode cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC
property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOJumpCode
LineJumpFactorX cell (Page Layout section)

Determined the size of line jumps on horizontal dynamic connectors on the page, relative to the value of the LineToLineX cell. The value of this cell can range from 0 to 10 but fractional values from 0 to 1 are suggested.

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Layout and Routing tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

To reference the LineJumpFactorX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineJumpFactorX

To reference the LineJumpFactorX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOJumpFactorX
LineJumpFactorY cell (Page Layout section)

See also

Determines the size of line jumps on vertical dynamic connectors on the page, relative to the value of the LineToLineY cell. The value of this cell can range from 0 to 10 but fractional values from 0 to 1 are suggested.

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Layout and Routing tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).

To reference the LineJumpFactorY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineJumpFactorY

To reference the LineJumpFactorY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOJumpFactorY
Determine the line jump style for all connectors on the drawing page that don't have a local line jump style.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line jump style</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleArc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gap</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleGap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleSquare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyleTriangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle2Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle3Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle4Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle5Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7 sides</td>
<td>visLOJumpStyle6Point</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell on the **Layout and Routing** tab in the **Page Setup** dialog box (click **Page Setup** on the **File** menu).

To reference the LineJumpStyle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: LineJumpStyle
```
To reference the LineJumpStyle cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowPageLayout`
Cell index: `visPLOJumpStyle`
LinePattern cell (Line Format section)

Rows

Determines the line pattern of the shape. The value entered in the LinePattern cell is a number that is an index into a collection of line patterns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No line pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2–23</td>
<td>Assorted line patterns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can view the line pattern collection in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu).

To specify a custom line pattern, use the USE function in this cell.

To reference the LinePattern cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LinePattern

To reference the LinePattern cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOJumpStyle
LineRouteExt cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the default appearance for all connectors on a drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Default (straight)</td>
<td>visLORouteExtDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>visLORouteExtStraight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Curved</td>
<td>visLORouteExtNURBS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LineRouteExt cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineRouteExt

To reference the LineRouteExt cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPLOLineRouteExt
LineToLineX cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the horizontal clearance between all connectors on the drawing page.

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then click Spacing).

To reference the LineToLineX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineToLineX

To reference the LineToLineX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOLineToLineX
LineToLineY cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the vertical clearance between all connectors on the drawing page.

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then clicking Spacing).

To reference the LineToLineY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineToLineY

To reference the LineToLineY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOLineToLineY
LineToNodeX cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the horizontal clearance between all connectors and shapes on the drawing page.

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then click Spacing).

To reference the LineToNodeX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineToNodeX

To reference the LineToNodeX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOLineToNodeX

See also Rows
LineToNodeY cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the vertical clearance between all connectors and shapes on the drawing page.

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell in the Layout and Routing Spacing dialog box (on the File menu, click Page Setup, click the Layout and Routing tab, and then click Spacing).

To reference the LineToNodeY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineToNodeY

To reference the LineToNodeY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOLineToNodeY

See also

Rows
LineWeight cell (Line Format section)

Rows

Determines the line weight of a shape. Set the line weight by entering a number with a valid unit of measure.

Remarks

You can also set the value of LineWeight in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu).

If the unit of measure is not entered, then the unit of measure for text specified in the Options dialog box is used (click Options on the Tools menu). Line weight is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the line weight remains the same.

To reference the LineWeight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LineWeight

To reference the LineWeight cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLine
Cell index: visLineWeight
Lock cell (Layers section)

Specifies whether shapes belonging to the layer are locked against being selected or edited.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shapes are locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shapes are not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set this value using the Lock option in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer Properties on the View menu).

To reference the Lock cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Layers.Locked[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Lock cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionLayer
Row index: visRowLayer + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: visLayerLock

See also Rows
LockAspect cell (Protection section)

Locks the aspect ratio of the shape so the shape can only be sized proportionally; it cannot be sized in a single dimension.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Aspect ratio is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Aspect ratio is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockAspect cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockAspect

To reference the LockAspect cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockAspect
LockBegin cell (Protection section)

Locks the begin point (BeginX, BeginY) of a 1-D shape to a specific location.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Begin point is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Begin is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockBegin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: LockBegin

To reference the LockBegin cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowLock`
Cell index: `visLockBegin`
LockCalcWH cell (Protection section)

Locks a shape's selection rectangle so it cannot be recalculated when a vertex is edited or a row type is changed in the Geometry section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Width and height cannot be recalculated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Width and height can be recalculated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the LockCalcWH cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockCalcWH

To reference the LockCalcWH cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockCalcWH
LockCrop cell (Protection section)

Locks an object from another program against being cropped with the Crop tool.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shape cannot be cropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shape can be cropped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockCrop cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockCrop

To reference the LockCrop cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockCrop
LockDelete cell (Protection section)

Locks the shape so that it cannot be deleted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shape cannot be deleted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shape can be deleted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the LockDelete cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: LockDelete

To reference the LockDelete cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionObject`
- Row index: `visRowLock`
- Cell index: `visLockDelete`
LockEnd cell (Protection section)

L locks the end point (EndX, EndY) of a 1-D shape to a specific location.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>End point is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>End point is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockEnd cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockEnd

To reference the LockEnd cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockEnd
LockFormat cell (Protection section)

Locks the formatting of a shape so it cannot be changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Formatting cannot be changed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Formatting can be changed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockFormat cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockFormat

To reference the LockFormat cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: visSectionObject
- Row index: visRowLock
- Cell index: visLockFormat
LockGroup cell (Protection section)

See also

Locks a group so that it cannot be ungrouped.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Group cannot be ungrouped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Group can be ungrouped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockGroup cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockGroup

To reference the LockGroup cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockGroup

See also Rows
LockHeight cell (Protection section)

Locks the height of the shape so that its height remains unchanged when the shape is resized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Height is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Height is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockHeight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockHeight

To reference the LockHeight cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockHeight
LockMoveX cell (Protection section)

Locks the horizontal position of the shape so it cannot be moved horizontally.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Horizontal position is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Horizontal position is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockMoveX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockMoveX

To reference the LockMoveX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockMoveX
LockMoveY cell (Protection section)

Locks the vertical position of the shape so it cannot be moved vertically.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Vertical position is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Vertical position is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the LockMoveY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

```
Cell name: LockMoveY
```

To reference the LockMoveY cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockMoveY
```
LockPreview cell (Document Properties section)

Determines whether a preview is saved each time you save a drawing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Do not save a preview each time a drawing is saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Save a preview each time a drawing is saved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockPreview cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockPreview

To reference the LockPreview cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowDoc
Cell index: visDocLockPreview
LockRotate cell (Protection section)

Rows

Locks the shape against being rotated with the Rotation tool or the Rotate Left or Rotate Right command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shape cannot be rotated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shape can be rotated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The LockRotate cell does not prevent a 1-D shape from being rotated when an endpoint is dragged. To lock a 1-D shape against rotation, set the LockWidth cell to a non-zero value (TRUE).

To reference the LockRotate cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockRotate

To reference the LockRotate cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockRotate
LockSelect cell (Protection section)

Prevents a shape from being selected.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shape cannot be selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shape can be selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

In order for LockSelect to take effect, the Shapes check box must be selected in the Protect Document dialog box.

To reference the LockSelect cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockSelect

To reference the LockSelect cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockSelect
LockTextEdit cell (Protection section)

Locks the text of a shape so it cannot be edited.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text cannot be edited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text can be edited.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can still format text by applying a style using the Font style list or options in the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).

To reference the LockTextEdit cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockTextEdit

To reference the LockTextEdit cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: visSectionObject
- Row index: visRowLock
- Cell index: visLockTextEdit
LockVtxEdit cell (Protection section)

Locks the vertices of a shape so they cannot be edited with any tools on the toolbar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Vertices cannot be edited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Vertices can be edited.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockVtxEdit cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockVtxEdit

To reference the LockVtxEdit cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockVtxEdit
LockWidth cell (Protection section)

Locks the width of the shape so that its width remains unchanged when the shape is sized.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Width is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Width is not locked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the LockWidth cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LockWidth

To reference the LockWidth cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowLock
Cell index: visLockWidth
LocPinX cell (Shape Transform section)

Represents the x-coordinate of the shape's pin (center of rotation) in relation to the origin of the shape. The default formula for determining LocPinX is:

\[ \text{LocPinX} = \text{Width} \times 0.5 \]

**Remarks**

To reference the LocPinX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LocPinX

To reference the LocPinX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionObject`
- Row index: `visRowXFormOut`
- Cell index: `visXFormLocPinX`
LocPinY cell (Shape Transform section)

See also

Rows

Represents the y-coordinate of the shape's pin (center of rotation) in relation to the origin of the shape. The default formula for determining LocPinY is:

= Height * 0.5

Remarks

To reference the LocPinY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: LocPinY

To reference the LocPinY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXFormOut
Cell index: visXFormLocPinY
Menu cell (Actions section)

Defines the name of the command that appears on a shape's or page's shortcut menu. Prefix the command name with an underscore character (_) to display a divider bar above the command in the menu. Prefix the name with a percent character (%) to display the command at the bottom of the shortcut menu.

Remarks

To reference the Menu cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Actions.Menu[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3, …$

To reference the Menu cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionAction
Row index: visRowAction + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2, …$

Cell index: visActionMenu
NewWindow cell (Hyperlinks section)

Specifies whether to open the hyperlink in a new window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Open the linked page, document, or Web site in a new window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Default. Do not open a new window for the hyperlink.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the NewWindow cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Hyperlink.Name.NewWindow
where Hyperlink.Name is the row name

To reference the NewWindow cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionHyperlink
Row index: visRow1stHyperlink + i
where $i = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$
Cell index: visHLinkNewWin
NoAlignBox cell (Miscellaneous section)

Toggles the display of the selection rectangle on and off for the selected shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Selection rectangle is not displayed when the shape is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Selection rectangle is displayed when the shape is selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the NoAlignBox cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: NoAlignBox

To reference the NoAlignBox cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visNoAlignBox
NoCtlHandles cell (Miscellaneous section)

Toggles the display of control handles on and off for the selected shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Control handles are not displayed when a shape is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Control handles are displayed when a shape is selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the NoCtlHandles cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: NoCtlHandles

To reference the NoCtlHandles cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visNoCtlHandles
NoFill cell (Geometry section)

Indicates whether a path can be filled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>The path is not filled even if other paths in the shape are filled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>The shape's fill applies to the path, even if it isn't closed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

If you set a shape's fill pattern to none (0), none of its paths are filled. This cell is used to turn the fill off selectively for a path within a shape.

To reference the NoFill cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Geometryi.NoFill  
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the NoFill cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionFirstComponent + $i$  
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Row index: visRowComponent

Cell index: visCompNoFill
NoLine cell (Geometry section)

Determined whether a line is drawn around the boundary of the path.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>A line is not drawn around the boundary of the path that is the boundary of a filled region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>A line is drawn around the boundary of a path.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

When you change the color of a line to white, the line still exists even though you can't see it on a white background. When you set the value of this cell to TRUE, no line is drawn.

To reference the NoLine cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Geometryi.NoLine
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the NoLine cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionFirstComponent + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Row index: visRowComponent
Cell index: visCompNoLine
NoLiveDynamics cell (Miscellaneous section)

Determines whether a shape dynamically resizes or rotates as you are manipulating it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Do not dynamically update the shape while you are manipulating it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Dynamically update the shape while you are manipulating it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

As you resize or rotate a two-dimensional (2-D) shape without live dynamics, you see a selection box. If the shape is one-dimensional (1-D), the visual feedback is based on the value of the DynFeedback cell.

To reference the NoLiveDynamics cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: NoLiveDynamics

To reference the NoLiveDynamics cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visNoLiveDynamics
NonPrinting cell (Miscellaneous section)

Toggles printing on and off for the selected shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Printing disabled, but the shape will be displayed in the drawing window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Printing enabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can print a guide by selecting it, and then setting the value of its NonPrinting cell to FALSE.

To reference the NonPrinting cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: NonPrinting

To reference the NonPrinting cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visNonPrinting
NoObjHandles cell (Miscellaneous section)

Toggles the display of selection handles on and off for the selected shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Selection handles are not displayed when a shape is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Selection handles are displayed when a shape is selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the NoObjHandles cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: NoObjHandles

To reference the NoObjHandles cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: visSectionObject
- Row index: visRowMisc
- Cell index: visNoObjHandles
NoShow cell (Geometry section)

Indicates whether a path is displayed on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>The stroke and fill of the path represented by the section is hidden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>The stroke and fill of the path is shown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the NoShow cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Geometry$i$.NoShow

where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the NoShow cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \( \text{visSectionFirstComponent} + i \)

where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Row index: \( \text{visRowComponent} \)

Cell index: \( \text{visCompNoShow} \)
NoSnap cell (Geometry section)

Determines whether other shapes snap to a path.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Do not allow other shapes to snap to this path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Allow other shapes to snap to this path.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the NoSnap cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Geometryi.NoSnap
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the NoSnap cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionFirstComponent} + \texttt{i}
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Row index: \texttt{visRowComponent}
Cell index: \texttt{visCompNoSnap}
**ObjType cell** (Miscellaneous section)

Determines whether objects are placeable or routable in diagrams when laying out shapes using the **Lay Out Shapes** command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H0</td>
<td>Default. The application decides based on the drawing context.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H1</td>
<td>Shape is placeable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H2</td>
<td>Shape is routable. Must be a one-dimensional (1-D) shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H4</td>
<td>Shape is not placeable, not routable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H8</td>
<td>Group contains placeable/routable shapes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Automation constant**

- visLOFlagsVisDecides
- visLOFlagsPlacable
- visLOFlagsRoutable
- visLOFlagsDont
- visLOFlagsPNRGroup

**Remarks**

By default, the ObjType cell is set to No Formula for a shape, which evaluates to 0, meaning that the application determines whether the shape can be placeable depending on its context. For example, if you draw a simple rectangle, the value of its ObjType cell is 0. If you then use the **Connect Shapes** command or the **Connector** tool to connect the rectangle to another shape, Microsoft Visio resets the value of the rectangle's ObjType cell to 1 (placeable).

The value of the ObjType cell can be a combination of values. If the non-placeable bit is set (&H4), however, it takes precedence over other values except the group value (&H8).
To reference the ObjType cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: ObjType

To reference the ObjType cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowMisc
Cell index: visLOFlags
OutputFormat cell (Document Properties section)

Determines the output format for a drawing. Drawing pages are usually formatted for printing (default); however, you can choose other output formats.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Output format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Printing (default)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>PowerPoint slide show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HTML or GIF output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the OutputFormat cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: OutputFormat

To reference the OutputFormat cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowDoc
Cell index: visDocOutputFormat
Overline cell (Character section)

Determines whether the text has a line above it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text has a line above it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text does not have a line above it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell by using the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).

To reference the Overline cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:  
Char.Overline[i]
where $i = <1>$, 2, 3…

To reference the Overline cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:  visSectionCharacter
Row index:     visRowCharacter + i
where $i = 0$, 1, 2…
Cell index:    visCharacterOverline
PageHeight cell (Page Properties section)

Contains the height of the printed page in drawing units.

**Remarks**

You can also set the page height in the **Page Size** tab of the **Page Setup** dialog box (click **Page Setup** on the **File** menu), or by manually resizing the page with the mouse.

To reference the PageHeight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:** PageHeight

To reference the PageHeight cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionObject
- **Row index:** visRowPage
- **Cell index:** visPageHeight
PageLineJumpDirX cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the direction of line jumps on horizontal dynamic connectors on the drawing page for which you haven't applied a local jump direction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line jump direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Default; left or the page's setting for shapes</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirXDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirXUp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Down</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirXDown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the PageLineJumpDirX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: PageLineJumpDirX

To reference the PageLineJumpDirX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOJumpDirX
PageLineJumpDirY cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the direction of line jumps on vertical dynamic connectors on the drawing page for which you haven't applied a local jump direction.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Line jump direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Default; up or the page's setting for shapes</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirYDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Left</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirYLeft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Right</td>
<td>visLOJumpDirYRight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the PageLineJumpDirY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: PageLineJumpDirY

To reference the PageLineJumpDirY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOJumpDirY
PageScale cell (Page Properties section)

Rows

Determines the value of the page unit in the current drawing scale. The drawing scale for the page is the ratio of the page unit to the drawing unit shown in the DrawingScale cell.

Remarks

You can also set the value of the PageScale cell on the Drawing Scale tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu). The value of the cell is the first of the two numbers in the Pre-defined scale box or Custom scale box, depending on the drawing scale setting selected under Drawing scale. For example, if you select an architectural scale for your drawing, the drawing scale for the page is 3/32" = 1'0". The value in the PageScale cell is 0.0938 in. (or 3/32") and the value in the DrawingScale cell is 1 ft.

To reference the PageScale cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: PageScale

To reference the PageScale cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPageScale
PageWidth cell (Page Properties section)

Determine the width of the printed page in drawing units.

Remarks

You can also set the page width on the Page Size tab of the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu) or by manually resizing the page with the mouse. To do this, drag the edge of the page while holding down the CTRL key.

To reference the PageWidth cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: PageWidth

To reference the PageWidth cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPageWidth
Perpendicular cell (Character section)

Determines whether a text field appears perpendicular to the other text in a text block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text field appears perpendicular to the other text in a text block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text field does not appear perpendicular to the other text in a text block.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell is used to implement Kumimoji in Japanese text.

To reference the Perpendicular cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:    Char.Perpendicular[i]  
              where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Perpendicular cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter  
Row index:     visRowCharacter + $i$  
              where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visCharacterPerpendicular
Determine the method by which the drawing is analyzed before creating the layout, and determines the type of layout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Placement depth for vertical and horizontal layouts</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Page default</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceDepthDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceDepthMedium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Deep</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceDepthDeep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shallow</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceDepthShallow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell by using the **Lay Out Shapes** dialog box (click **Lay Out Shapes** on the **Shape** menu).

To reference the PlaceDepth cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: PlaceDepth
```

To reference the PlaceDepth cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOPlaceDepth
```
PlaceFlip cell (Page Layout section)

Rows

Determines how placeable shapes flip and/or rotate on a page when you use the Lay Out Shapes command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H0</td>
<td>Default. Do not flip.</td>
<td><code>visLOFlipDefault</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H1</td>
<td>Flip horizontal.</td>
<td><code>visLOFlipX</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H2</td>
<td>Flip vertical.</td>
<td><code>visLOFlipY</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H4</td>
<td>Flip in 90 degree increments.</td>
<td><code>visLOFlipRotate</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H8</td>
<td>Do not flip.</td>
<td><code>visLOFlipNone</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The value in the PlaceFlip cell helps orient a placeable shape toward the next placeable shape it is connected to. It is typically used when laying out drawings that use static glue.

To set this behavior for a particular shape, use the ShapePlaceFlip cell in the Shape Layout section.

To reference the PlaceFlip cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

```
Cell name: PlaceFlip
```

To reference the PlaceFlip cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC`
property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOPlaceFlip
PlaceStyle cell (Page Layout section)

Determines how shapes are placed on the page when you are laying out shapes using the **Lay Out Shapes** command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Placement style</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Default; radial for page and shape</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceTopToBottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceLeftToRight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Radial</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceRadial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceBottomToTop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceRightToLeft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Circular</td>
<td>visPLOPlaceCircular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell in the **Lay Out Shapes** dialog box (click **Lay Out Shapes** on the **Shape** menu).

To reference the PlaceStyle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: PlaceStyle
```

To reference the PlaceStyle cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
PinX cell (Shape Transform section)

See also  

Represents the $x$-coordinate of the shape's pin (center of rotation) in relation to the origin of its parent.

**Remarks**

To reference the PinX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: PinX

To reference the PinX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject  
Row index: visRowXFormOut  
Cell index: visXFormPinX
PinY cell (Shape Transform section)

See also

See also

Rows

Represents the y-coordinate of the shape's pin (center of rotation) in relation to the origin of its parent.

Remarks

To reference the PinY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: PinY

To reference the PinY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXFormOut
Cell index: visXFormPinY
PlowCode cell (Page Layout section)

Determines whether placeable shapes move away when you drop a placeable shape near another placeable shape on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Don't move shapes</td>
<td>visPLOPlowNone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Move shapes</td>
<td>visPLOPlowAll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell on the **Layout and Routing** tab in the **Page Setup** dialog box (click **Page Setup** on the **File** menu) using the **Move other shapes away on drop** check box.

To reference the PlowCode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: PlowCode

To reference the PlowCode cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPageLayout
Cell index: visPLOPlowCode
Pos cell (Character section)

Determine the position of the shape's text relative to the baseline.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Normal position</td>
<td>visPosNormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Superscript</td>
<td>visPosSuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Subscript</td>
<td>visPosSub</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the Pos cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: \text{Char.Pos}[i] \quad \text{where } i = <1>, 2, 3…

To reference the Pos cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \text{visSectionCharacter}
Row index: \text{visRowCharacter} + i \quad \text{where } i = 0, 1, 2…
Cell index: \text{visCharacterPos}

See also

Rows
Position cell (Tabs section)

Specifies the position of a tab stop. The tab position is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the tab position remains the same.

Remarks

To reference the Position cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Tabs.ij
where \( i \) and \( j \) = \(<1\), 2, 3…

To reference the Position cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \( \text{visSectionTab} \)
Row index: \( \text{visRowTab} + i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2… \)
Cell index: \( (j*3) + \text{visTabPos} \)
**PreviewQuality cell (Document Properties section)**

Determines whether the drawing preview is draft quality or detailed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Preview quality</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Draft</td>
<td>visDocPreviewQualityDraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Detailed</td>
<td>visDocPreviewQualityDetailed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value on the **Summary** tab in the **Properties** dialog box (click **Properties** on the **File** menu).

To reference the PreviewQuality cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```plaintext
Cell name: PreviewQuality
```

To reference the PreviewQuality cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

```plaintext
Section index: visSectionObj
Row index: visRowDoc
Cell index: visDocPreviewQuality
```
**PreviewScope cell (Document Properties section)**

Determines whether your drawing includes a preview. If your drawing does include a preview, it determines whether the preview shows the first page only or all of the pages in the drawing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Preview scope</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>First page</td>
<td>visDocPreviewScope1stPage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visDocPreviewScopeNone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>All pages</td>
<td>visDocPreviewScopeAllPages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value on the Summary tab in the Properties dialog box (click Properties on the File menu).

To reference the PreviewScope cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

- **Cell name:** PreviewScope

To reference the PreviewScope cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionObj
- **Row index:** visRowDoc
Cell index: visDocPreviewScope
### Print cell (Layers section)

Specifies whether shapes belonging to the layer can be printed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shapes can be printed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shapes cannot be printed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value using the **Print** option in the **Layer Properties** dialog box (click **Layer Properties** on the **View** menu).

To reference the Print cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:** `Layers.Print[i]`
  where `i = <1>, 2, 3…`

To reference the Print cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionLayer`
- **Row index:** `visRowLayer + i`
  where `i = 0, 1, 2…`
- **Cell index:** `visDocPreviewScope`
Prompt cell (Actions section)

Beginning with Microsoft Visio 2002, this cell is no longer used.

Remarks

In earlier versions of Visio, this cell specified a descriptive prompt that appeared in the status bar when you selected the corresponding shortcut command.
Prompt cell (Custom Properties section)

Specifies descriptive or instructional text that appears to users in the Custom Properties box when the property is selected. This text also appears as a tip when the mouse is paused over the property in the Custom Properties window.

Remarks

To reference the Prompt cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Prop.Name.Prompt
where Name is the row name

To reference the Prompt cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionProp
Row index: visRowProp + i
where i = 0, 1, 2...
Cell index: visCustPropsPrompt
Prompt cell (User-Defined Cells section)

Specifies a descriptive prompt or comment for the user-defined cell. The application automatically encloses the prompt text in quotation marks (" ") to indicate that it is a text string. If you type an equal sign (=) and omit the quotation marks, you can enter a formula in this cell that the application evaluates.

Remarks

To reference the Prompt cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: User.Name.Prompt
where User.Name is the row name

To reference the Prompt cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionUser
Row index: \( \text{visRowUser} + i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)

Cell index: \( \text{visUserPrompt} \)
ResizeMode cell (Shape Transform section)

See also

Shows the current resize behavior setting for the shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Use group's setting.</td>
<td>visXFormResizeDontCare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reposition only.</td>
<td>visXFormResizeSpread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scale with group.</td>
<td>visXFormResizeScale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value on the **Behavior** tab in the **Behavior** dialog box (click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu). To reference the ResizeMode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: ResizeMode

To reference the ResizeMode cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowXFormOut
Cell index: visXFormResizeMode
**ResizePage cell (Page Layout section)**

Determines whether to enlarge the page to enclose the drawing after laying out shapes using the Lay Out Shapes command (click Lay Out Shapes on the Shape menu).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enlarge the page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not enlarge the page.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the ResizePage cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ResizePage

To reference the ResizePage cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: visSectionObject
- Row index: visRowPageLayout
- Cell index: visPLOResizePage
RightMargin cell (Text Block Format section)

Determined the distance between the right border of the text block and the text it contains. The default is 0.1 inch.

**Remarks**

This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the right margin remains the same.

To reference the RightMargin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: RightMargin

To reference the RightMargin cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionObject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowText</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visTxtBlkRightMargin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rounding cell (Line Format section)

Indicates the radius of the rounding arc applied where two contiguous segments of a path meet. For example, rounding can be used to give a rectangle rounded corners. To set rounding, enter a value with units of measure (a number-unit pair).

Remarks

You can also set this value in the Line dialog box (click Line on the Format menu).

To reference the Rounding cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

**Cell name:** Rounding

To reference the Rounding cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionObject
- **Row index:** visRowLine
- **Cell index:** visLineRounding
## RouteStyle cell (Page Layout section)

Determines the routing style and direction for all connectors on the drawing page that don't have a local routing style.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Routing style</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Default; right angle</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Right angle</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteRightAngle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteStraight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Network</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteNetwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Center to center</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteCenterToCenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Simple horizontal-vertical</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleHV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Simple vertical-horizontal</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleVH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell on the **Layout and Routing** tab in the **Page Setup** dialog box (click **Page Setup** on the **File** menu).

You can set a local routing style for a connector in the **ShapeRouteStyle** cell of the **Shape Layout** section.

To reference the **RouteStyle** cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

**Cell name:** RouteStyle

To reference the **RouteStyle** cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** visSectionObject  
**Row index:** visRowPageLayout  
**Cell index:** visPLORouteStyle
**Scale cell (Character section)**

Controls the font width. The default value for this cell is 100%.

**Remarks**

Set the percentage between 1% and 99% to decrease the font width. Set it between 101% and 600% to increase the font width.

You can also set the value of this cell by using the **Text** dialog box (click **Text** on the **Format** menu).

To reference the Scale cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: \[ \text{Char.FontScale}\[i] \]
where \( i = \langle 1 \rangle, 2, 3 \ldots \)

To reference the Scale cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: \( \text{visSectionCharacter} \)
Row index: \( \text{visRowCharacter} + i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)
Cell index: \( \text{visCharacterFontScale} \)
**SelectMode cell (Group Properties section)**

Determines how you select a group shape and its members.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Selection mode</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Select the group shape only.</td>
<td><code>visGrpSelModeGroupOnly</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Select the group shape first.</td>
<td><code>visGrpSelModeGroup1st</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Select the members of the group first.</td>
<td><code>visGrpSelModeMembers1st</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set this value in the **Behavior** dialog box (with the group shape selected, click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then click a mode in the **Selection** list under **Group Behavior**).

To reference the SelectMode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

```
Cell name: SelectMode
```

To reference the SelectMode cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowGroup
```
Cell index: visGroupSelectMode
ShapeFixedCode cell (Shape Layout section)

Specifies placement behavior for a placeable shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Selection mode</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H1</td>
<td>Don't move this shape when shapes are laid out using the Lay Out Shapes command.</td>
<td>visSLOFixedPlacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H2</td>
<td>Don't move this shape and do not allow shapes that plow to be placed on top of it.</td>
<td>visSLOFixedPlow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H4</td>
<td>Don't move this shape and allow shapes that plow to be placed on top of it.</td>
<td>visSLOFixedPermeablePlow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H20  (32)</td>
<td>Ignore connection point locations when being routed to.</td>
<td>visSLOFixedConnPysIgnore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H40  (64)</td>
<td>Only allow routing to sides with connection points.</td>
<td>visSLOFixedConnPtsOnly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;H80  (128)</td>
<td>Don't glue to the perimeter of this shape. Glue to the shape's alignment box instead.</td>
<td>visSLOFixedNoFoldToShape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Placement tab in the Behavior
dialog box (with the shape selected, click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu).

You can set any combination of these values for this cell. For example, you can enter the value 3 (&H3), which eliminates movement when you lay out shapes using the **Lay Out Shapes** command and when other placeable shapes are placed on or near the shape.

In versions earlier than Microsoft Visio 2000, you set this behavior using the **ObjInteract** cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the **ShapeFixedCode** cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:**  **ShapeFixedCode**

To reference the **ShapeFixedCode** cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:**  **visSectionObject**
- **Row index:**  **visRowShapeLayout**
- **Cell index:**  **visSLOFixedCode**
ShapePermeablePlace cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines whether placeable shapes can be placed on top of a shape when laying out shapes using the Lay Out Shapes command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable shapes to be placed on top of a shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not enable shapes to be placed on top of a shape.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Placement tab in the Behavior dialog box (with a shape selected, click Behavior on the Format menu, and then click the Placement tab).

In versions earlier than Microsoft Visio 2000, you set this behavior using the ObjInteract cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the ShapePermeablePlace cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ShapePermeablePlace

To reference the ShapePermeablePlace cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOPermeablePlace
**ShapePermeableX cell (Shape Layout section)**

Determines whether a connector can route horizontally through a placeable shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable connectors to route horizontally through a placeable shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not let connectors route horizontally through a placeable shape.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell on the **Placement** tab in the **Behavior** dialog box (with a shape selected, click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then click the **Placement** tab).

In versions earlier than Microsoft Visio 2000, you set this behavior using the **ObjInteract** cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the ShapePermeableX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```plaintext
Cell name: ShapePermeableX
```

To reference the ShapePermeableX cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOPermX
ShapePermeableY cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines whether a connector can route vertically through a shape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable connectors to route vertically through a shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Do not let connectors route vertically through a shape.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell on the Placement tab in the Behavior dialog box (with a shape selected, click Behavior on the Format menu, and then click the Placement tab).

In versions earlier than Microsoft Visio 2000, you set this behavior using the ObjInteract cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the ShapePermeableY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ShapePermeableY

To reference the ShapePermeableY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowShapeLayout
Cell index: visSLOPermY
**ShapePlaceFlip cell (Shape Layout section)**

Determines how a placeable shape flips and/or rotates on the page when you are laying out shapes using the **Lay Out Shapes** command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Use page default.</td>
<td>visLOFlipDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flip horizontal.</td>
<td>visLOFlipX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Flip vertical.</td>
<td>visLOFlipY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Flip in 90 degree increments between 0 and 270.</td>
<td>visLOFlipRotate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Do not flip.</td>
<td>visLOFlipNone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The value in the ShapePlaceFlip cell helps orient a placeable shape toward the next placeable shape it is connected to.

To set this behavior for *all* the shapes on the drawing page, use the PlaceFlip cell in the Page Layout section.

To reference the ShapePlaceFlip cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells**, use:
Cell name: ShapePlaceFlip

To reference the ShapePlaceFlip cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionObject`
- Row index: `visRowShapeLayout`
- Cell index: `visSLOPlaceFlip`
ShapePlowCode cell (Shape Layout section)

Determined whether this placeable shape moves away when you drop another placeable shape near this shape on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Plow as page specifies.</td>
<td>visSLOPlowDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Plow no shapes.</td>
<td>visSLOPlowNever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Plow every shape.</td>
<td>visSLOPlowAlways</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell for a particular shape on the Placement tab in the Behavior dialog box (with a shape selected, click Behavior on the Format menu, and then click the Placement tab).

To set this behavior for all the shapes on the drawing page, use the PlowCode cell in the Page Layout section.

To reference the ShapePlowCode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ShapePlowCode

To reference the ShapePlowCode cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
ShapeRouteStyle cell (Shape Layout section)

Determines the routing style and direction for a selected connector on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Routing style</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Use page default</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteDefault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Right angle</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteRightAngle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Straight</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteStraight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Network</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteNetwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Organization chart</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteOrgChartEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Flowchart</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteFlowchartEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Tree</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteTreeEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Center to center</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteCenterToCenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Top to bottom</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Left to right</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Bottom to top</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>Right to left</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Simple</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleHV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Simple horizontal-vertical</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleHV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Simple vertical-horizontal</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>visLORouteSimpleHV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell for a particular connector on the **Connector** tab in the **Behavior** dialog box (with a connector selected, click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then click the **Connector** tab).

To set this behavior for *all* the connectors on a page, use the RouteStyle cell in the Page Layout section.

In versions earlier than Microsoft Visio 2000, you set this behavior using the ObjBehavior cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the ShapeRouteStyle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:** ShapeRouteStyle

To reference the ShapeRouteStyle cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionObject
- **Row index:** visRowShapeLayout
- **Cell index:** visSLORouteStyle
Sharpen cell (Image Properties section)

See also Rows

Sharpens a bitmap image. The default value is 0%. Sharpening an image focuses it by increasing the contrast of adjacent pixels.

**Remarks**

To reference the Sharpen cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Sharpen

To reference the Sharpen cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionObject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowImage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visImageSharpen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ShdwBkgnnd cell (Fill Format section)

**Rows**

Determines the color used for the background (fill) of the shape's drop shadow fill pattern.

**Remarks**

To set the color, enter a number from 0 to 23, which is an index into a collection of colors. You can view the collection in the **Color Palette** dialog box (click **Color Palette** on the **Tools** menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB($r$, $g$, $b$), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the background color of the shape's drop shadow fill pattern in the ShdwBkgndTrans cell.

To reference the ShdwBkgnd cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

**Cell name:** ShdwBkgnd

To reference the ShdwBkgnd cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** visSectionObject
Row index: visRowFill
Cell index: visFillShdwBkgrnd
### ShdwBkcdnTrans cell (Fill Format section)

Determines the transparency level for the color used for the background (fill) of the shape's drop shadow fill pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shadow with a completely transparent fill appears the same as a shadow with no fill on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Shadow dialog box (click Shadow on the Format menu). This value controls the value of both the background and foreground shadow transparencies. To set these values independently, you must enter them in the ShapeSheet window.

To reference the ShdwBkcdnTrans cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

- **Cell name:** ShdwBkcdnTrans

To reference the ShdwBkcdnTrans cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionObject
- **Row index:** visRowFill
- **Cell index:** visFillShdwBkcdnTrans
ShdwForegnd cell (Fill Format section)

Determines the color used for the foreground (stroke) of the shape's drop shadow fill pattern.

**Remarks**

To set the color, enter a number from 0 to 23, which is an index into a collection of colors. You can view the collection in the **Color Palette** dialog box (click **Color Palette** on the **Tools** menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB\((r, g, b)\), rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 24 and above.

You can set the transparency of the foreground color of the shape's drop shadow fill pattern in the ShdwForegndTrans cell.

To reference the ShdwForegnd cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: ShdwForegnd
```

To reference the ShdwForegnd cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowFill
Cell index: visFillShdwForegnd
**ShdwForegndTrans cell (Fill Format section)**

Determines the transparency level for the color used for the foreground (stroke) of the shape's drop shadow fill pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Value</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shadow with a completely transparent fill appears the same as a shadow with no fill on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Shadow dialog box (click Shadow on the Format menu). This value controls the value of both the background and foreground shadow transparencies. To set these values independently, you must enter them in the ShapeSheet window.

To reference the ShdwForegndTrans cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

```
Cell name: ShdwForegndTrans
```

To reference the ShdwForegndTrans cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowFill
Cell index: visFillShdwForegndTrans
```
ShdwOffsetX cell (Page Properties section)

Determines the distance in page units that a shape's drop shadow is offset horizontally from the shape.

Remarks

This value is set in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu). This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the shadow offset remains the same.

To reference the ShdwOffsetX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ShdwOffsetX

To reference the ShdwOffsetX cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowPage
Cell index: visPageShdwOffsetX
**ShdwOffsetY cell (Page Properties section)**

Determined the distance in page units that a shape's drop shadow is offset vertically from the shape.

**Remarks**

This value is set in the **Page Setup** dialog box (click **Page Setup** on the **File** menu). This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the shadow offset remains the same.

To reference the **ShdwOffsetY** cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:** `ShdwOffsetY`

To reference the **ShdwOffsetY** cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionObject`
- **Row index:** `visRowPage`
- **Cell index:** `visPageShdwOffsetY`
ShdwPattern cell (Fill Format section)

Determines the fill pattern for a shape's shadow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None (transparent fill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Solid foreground color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 40</td>
<td>Assorted patterns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To set the fill pattern, enter a number from 0 to 40, which is an index into a collection of patterns. You can view the fill pattern collection in the Fill dialog box (click Fill on the Format menu).

To reference the ShdwPattern cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: ShdwPattern

To reference the ShdwPattern cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowFill
Cell index: visFillShdwPattern
Size cell (Character section)

See also Rows

Determines the size of the text in the shape's text block.

Remarks

The text's size is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the text size remains the same.

To reference the Size cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.Size[i]

where $i = 1, 2, 3…$

To reference the Size cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter
Row index: visRowCharacter + $i$

where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: visCharacterSize
Snap cell (Layers section)

See also

Determines whether other shapes can snap to shapes assigned to the layer. Shapes assigned to the layer can snap to other shapes, but other shapes can't snap to them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Other shapes can snap to shapes on the layer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Other shapes cannot snap to shapes on the layer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell using the Snap option in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer Properties on the View menu).

To reference the Snap cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Layers.Snap[i]

where $i = <1>$, 2, 3…

To reference the Snap cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionLayer
Row index: visRowLayer + $i$

where $i = 0$, 1, 2…

Cell index: visLayerSnap
SortKey cell (Custom Properties section)

Evaluates to a string that influences the order in which items in the Custom Properties dialog box and window are listed.

Remarks

The calculation used to compare SortKey values is locale specific and case insensitive. If SortKey values are equal, the custom properties are listed in row order. A custom property with no sort key is listed before custom properties that contain a sort key.

Following is an example of using sort keys to display the custom properties in the Custom Properties dialog box and window in the order: Item Number, Quantity, Price.

Row, Label, and SortKey refer to cells in the custom property row. In this case, the custom property rows have been named.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>SortKey</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Prop.Item | Item Number | 1
Prop.Price | Price | 3
Prop.Quan  | Quantity | 2

To reference the SortKey cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: Prop.Name.SortKey
where Prop.Name is the name of the custom property row

To reference the SortKey cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: **visSectionProp**
Row index: **visRowProp** + i
where i = 0, 1, 2…
Cell index: **visCustPropsSortKey**
Spacing cell (Character section)

See also

Controls the amount of space between two or more characters. Space can be added or subtracted in 1/20th point increments.

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell by using the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).

To reference the Spacing cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.Letterspace[i]
where $i = 1, 2, 3…$

To reference the Spacing cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionCharacter
Row index: visRowCharacter + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visCharacterspace
SpAfter cell (Paragraph section)

Determines the amount of space inserted after each paragraph in the shape's text block, in addition to any space from the SpLine cell and, if it is the last paragraph in a text block, the BottomMargin cell.

Remarks

This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the Space After setting remains the same.

To reference the SpAfter cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Para.SpAfter[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the SpAfter cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionParagraph
Row index: visRowParagraph + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: visSpaceAfter
SpBefore cell (Paragraph section)

Rows

Determines the amount of space inserted before each paragraph in the shape's text block, in addition to any space from the SpLine cell if it is the first paragraph in a text block, the TopMargin cell.

Remarks

This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the Space Before setting remains the same.

To reference the SpBefore cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: \texttt{Para.SpBefore}[i]
where \( i = 1, 2, 3 \ldots \)

To reference the SpBefore cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionParagraph}
Row index: \texttt{visRowParagraph} + \( i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)
Cell index: \texttt{visSpaceBefore}
SpLine cell (Paragraph section)

Determines the distance between one line of text and the next, expressed as a percentage, where 100% is the height of a text line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>Absolute spacing, regardless of type size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=0</td>
<td>Set solid (spacing = 100% of type size)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;0</td>
<td>A percentage of type size (for example, -120% yields 120% spacing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the SpLine cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Para. SpLine [i]
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3… \)

To reference the SpLine cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionParagraph}
Row index: \texttt{visRowParagraph + i}
where \( i = 0, 1, 2… \)
Cell index: \texttt{visSpaceLine}

See also

Rows
# Strikethru cell (Character section)

Determines whether the text is formatted as strikethrough.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Text is formatted as strikethrough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Text is not formatted as strikethrough.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

You can also set the value of this cell by using the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).

To reference the Strikethru cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.Strikethru[i]
where \( i = <1, 2, 3... \)

To reference the Strikethru cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionCharacter
- **Row index:** visRowCharacter + \( i \)
  where \( i = 0, 1, 2... \)
- **Cell index:** visCharacterStrikethru
Style cell (Character section)

Rows

Shows the character formatting applied to a range of text in the shape's text block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bold</td>
<td>&amp;H1</td>
<td>visBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italic</td>
<td>&amp;H2</td>
<td>visItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underline</td>
<td>&amp;H4</td>
<td>visUnderLine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small caps</td>
<td>&amp;H8</td>
<td>visSmallCaps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The Style cell contains formatting information applied to a sub-range of a shape's text if the Characters section contains multiple rows. Otherwise, it contains formatting information for all of the shape's text.

The value represents a binary number in which each bit indicates a character style. For example, a value of 3 represents text formatted in both italic and bold. If the value of Style is 0, the text is plain, or unformatted. You can test for a particular format using Boolean BIT* functions. See your programming documentation for details about these functions.

To reference the Style cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.Style[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$
To reference the Style cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionCharacter}  
Row index: \texttt{visRowCharacter} + i  
where \(i = 0, 1, 2\ldots\)  
Cell index: \texttt{visCharacterStyle}

\textbf{Example}

Suppose the Color cell in the first row of a shape's Character section is set to this formula:

= IF(BITAND(Char.Style,1)=1,4,3)

Then if the first character of the shape's text is bold, the text covered by the first Character properties row will be blue (4); otherwise it will be green (3). This example assumes default colors are in effect.

The following is an example of setting the Style cell in a program. The first statement references the Style cell by name, and the second statement references the Style cell by index. Both statements apply italics to the text covered by the second row of a shape's Character section.

\begin{verbatim}
shpObj.Cells("Char.Style[2]").ResultIU = visItalic  
shpObj.CellsSRC(visSectionCharacter, visRowCharacter + visCharacterStyle).ResultIU = visItalic
\end{verbatim}
SubAddress cell (Hyperlinks section)

Specifies a location within the target document to link to.

Remarks

For example, if the Address cell is "Drawing1.vsd", the SubAddress cell can specify a page name such as "Page-3". If the Address cell is the Microsoft Excel file "Samples.xls", the value of this cell can be a worksheet or range within a worksheet, such as "Worksheet Functions" or "Sheet1!A1:D10". If the Address cell is "http://www.microsoft.com/visio/", the value of this cell can be a named anchor within the document, such as "solutions".

You can also set the value of this cell using the Hyperlinks dialog box (click Hyperlinks on the Insert menu).

To reference the SubAddress cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Hyperlink.Name.SubAddress
where Hyperlink.Name is the row name

To reference the SubAddress cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC
property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionHyperlink}
Row index: \texttt{visRowHyperlink} + i
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)
Cell index: \texttt{visHLinkSubAddress}
TextBkgnd cell (Text Block Format section)

Determines the text background color for a shape.

Remarks

The TextBkgnd cell can have any value from 0 through 24, or 255. The values 0 and 255 (visTxtBlklOpaque) both indicate a transparent text background. To select a color value, add 1 to the value displayed in the Color Palette dialog box (click Color Palette on the Tools menu).

To enter a custom color, use the RGB or HSL function plus one—for example, RGB(255,127,255)+1. The value of a custom color is its RGB color, and RGB(r, g, b)+1, rather than a number, will be shown in the ShapeSheet window. When used in numeric operations, custom colors have values of 25 and above.

You can set the transparency of the text background color in the TextBkgndTrans cell.

To reference the TextBkgnd cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: TextBkgnd

To reference the TextBkgnd cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:
TextBkgnTrans cell (Text Block Format section)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shape with a completely transparent text background appears the same as a shape with no text background on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Text Format dialog box (click Text on the Format menu, then select the Text Block tab).

To reference the TextBkgnTrans cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: TextBkgnTrans

To reference the TextBkgnTrans cell by index from a program, use the
CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkBkgndTrans
TextDirection cell (Text Block Format section)

Determines the direction of the characters in a text block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Horizontal</td>
<td>visTxtBlkLeftToRight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Vertical</td>
<td>visTxtBlkTopToBottom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

In Microsoft Visio version 5.0 Japanese products, the value of this cell was stored in the VerticalText cell in the Miscellaneous section.

To reference the TextDirection cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: TextDirection

To reference the TextDirection cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkDirection
The Data cell (Events section)

See also Rows

Reserved for future use.
TheText cell (Events section)

Rows

An event cell that is evaluated when a shape's text or text composition changes.

Remarks

Event cells are evaluated only when the event occurs, not upon formula entry. You can use the TheText cell to trigger recalculations, for example, to recalculate the text width and height with the TEXTWIDTH( ) and TEXTHEIGHT( ) functions.

To reference the TheText cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

| Cell name: | TheText |

To reference the TheText cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

| Section index: | visSectionObject |
| Row index: | visRowEvent |
| Cell index: | visEvtCellTheText |
Tip cell (Controls section)

See also

Rows

Represents a descriptive text string that appears as a tool tip when a user pauses the pointer over a shape's control handle. The application automatically encloses the tip string in quotation marks in the cell, but the quotation marks are not displayed in the tool tip.

Remarks

To reference the Tip cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Controls.Prompt[i]
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3… \)

To reference the Tip cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionControls}
Row index: \texttt{visRowControl} + \( i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2… \)
Cell index: \texttt{visCtlTip}
TopMargin cell (Text Block Format section)

Determined by the distance between the top border of the text block and the first line of text it contains. The default is 4.0000 point. This value is independent of the scale of the drawing. If the drawing is scaled, the top margin remains the same.

Remarks

To reference the TopMargin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: TopMargin

To reference the TopMargin cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkTopMargin
Transparency cell (Character section)

Determines the transparency level for a range of a shape's text color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a shape with completely transparent text appears the same as a shape with no text on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%.

You can also set this value using the slider control in the Text Format dialog box (click Text on the Format menu, then select the Font tab).

The Transparency cell contains formatting information applied to a sub-range of a shape's text if the Characters section contains multiple rows. Otherwise, it contains formatting information for all of the shape's text.

To reference the Transparency cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Char.ColorTrans[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$
To reference the Transparency cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: \texttt{visSectionCharacter}

Row index: \texttt{visRowCharacter + i}
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)

Cell index: \texttt{visCharacterColorTrans}
Transparency cell (Image Properties section)

Determines the transparency level for a layer color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a layer with completely transparent color appears the same as a layer with no color on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%. You can also set this value using the slider control in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer properties on the View menu).

To reference the Transparency cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Transparency

To reference the Transparency cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowImage
Cell index: visImageTransparency
Transparency cell (Layers section)

Rows

Determines the transparency level for a layer color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 100</td>
<td>Represents the percentage of transparency. The default is 0% (completely opaque).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Values are rounded to the nearest half percent. A value of 100% is completely transparent. Although a layer with completely transparent color appears the same as a layer with no color on the drawing page, it will interact with other objects on the page in the same ways as if its transparency is 0%. You can also set this value using the slider control in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer properties on the View menu).

To reference the Transparency cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Layers.ColorTrans[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Transparency cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionLayer
Row index: visRowLayer + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: \texttt{visLayerColorTrans}
TxtAngle cell (Text Transform section)

See also  Rows

Determines the text block's current angle of rotation in relation to the x-axis of the shape. The default is 0 degrees.

Remarks

To reference the TxtAngle cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: TxtAngle

To reference the TxtAngle cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowTextXForm
Cell index: visXFormAngle
TxtHeight cell (Text Transform section)

Determines the height of the text block. The default formula is:

= Height * 1

This formula evaluates to the height of the shape.

**Remarks**

To reference the TxtHeight cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: TxtHeight

To reference theTxtHeight cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionObject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowTextXForm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visXFormHeight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TxtLocPinX cell (Text Transform section)**

See also

Rows

Determines the $x$-coordinate of the text block’s center of rotation in relation to the origin of the text block. The default formula is:

$$= \text{TxtWidth} \times 0.5$$

This formula evaluates to the horizontal center of the text block.

**Remarks**

To reference theTxtLocPinX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the [Cells](#) property, use:

Cell name: TtxtLocPinX

To reference the TxtLocPinX cell by index from a program, use the [CellsSRC](#) property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionObject`
- Row index: `visRowTextXForm`
- Cell index: `visXFormLocPinX`
**TxtLocPinY cell (Text Transform section)**

See also

Rows

Determines the y-coordinate of the text block's center of rotation relative to the origin of the text block. The default formula is:

\[ = \text{TxtHeight} \times 0.5 \]

This formula evaluates to the vertical center of the text block.

**Remarks**

To reference the TxtLocPinY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

- **Cell name:** TxtLocPinY

To reference the TxtLocPinY cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionObject`
- **Row index:** `visRowTextXForm`
- **Cell index:** `visXFormLocPinY`
Determines the $x$-coordinate of the text block's center of rotation in relation to the origin of the shape. The default formula is:

\[ = \text{Width} \times 0.5 \]

This formula evaluates to the horizontal center of the shape.

**Remarks**

To reference the TxtPinX cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: TtxtPinX

To reference the TxtPinX cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowTextXForm`
Cell index: `visXFormPinX`
TxtPinY cell (Text Transform section)

Determines the y-coordinate of the text block's center of rotation in relation to the origin of the shape. The default formula is:

= Height * 0.5

This formula evaluates to the vertical center of the shape.

Remarks

To reference the TxtPinY cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:          TtxtPinY

To reference the TxtPinY cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:      visSectionObject
Row index:          visRowTextXForm
Cell index:         visXFormPinY

See also

Rows
TxtWidth cell (Text Transform section)

Determines the width of the text block. The default formula is:

= Width * 1

This formula evaluates to the width of the shape.

Remarks

To reference the TxtWidth cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:TxtWidth

To reference the TxtWidth cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowTextXForm
Cell index: visXFormWidth

See also

Rows

See also

Rows
**Type cell (Custom Properties section)**

Specifies a data type for the custom property value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>String. This is the default.</td>
<td>visPropTypeString</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fixed list. Displays the list items in a drop-down combo box in the <strong>Custom Properties</strong> dialog box. Specify the list items in the Format cell. Users can select only one item from the list.</td>
<td>visPropTypeListFix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number. Includes date, time, duration, and currency values as well as scalars, dimensions, and angles. Specify a format picture in the Format cell.</td>
<td>visPropTypeNumber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Boolean. Displays FALSE and TRUE as items users can select from a drop-down list box in the <strong>Custom Properties</strong> dialog box.</td>
<td>visPropTypeBool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Variable list. Displays the list items in a drop-down combo box in the <strong>Custom</strong></td>
<td>visPropTypeListVar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Properties dialog box. Specify the list items in the Format cell. Users can select a list item or enter a new item that is added to the current list in the Format cell.

5 Date or time value. Displays days, months, and years, or seconds, minutes, and hours, or a combined date and time value. Specify a format picture in the Format cell. visPropTypeDate

6 Duration value. Displays elapsed time. Specify a format picture in the Format cell. visPropTypeDuration

7 Currency value. Uses the system's current Regional Settings. Specify a format picture in the Format cell. visPropTypeCurrency

Remarks

To reference the Type cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Prop.Name.Type
where Prop.Name is the row name

To reference the Type cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionProp
Row index: visRowProp + i
where i = 0, 1, 2...
Cell index: visCustPropsType
Type cell (Text Fields section)

Rows

Specifies a data type for the text field value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Number. Includes date, time, duration, and currency values as well as scalars, dimensions, and angles. Specify a format picture in the Format cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date or time value. Displays days, months, and years, or seconds, minutes, and hours, or a combined date and time value. Specify a format picture in the Format cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Duration value. Displays elapsed time. Specify a format picture in the Format cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Currency value. Uses the system's current Regional Settings. Specify a format picture in the Format cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the value of this cell using the Field dialog box (with a shape selected, click Field on the Insert menu).

To reference the Type cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Fields.Type[i] where i = <1>, 2, 3…
To reference the Type cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- Section index: `visSectionTextField`
- Row index: `visRowField + i`
  where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
- Cell index: `visFieldType`
Type / C cell (Connection Points section)

Determines the connection point type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Inward</td>
<td>visCnnctTypeInward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Outward</td>
<td>visCnnctTypeOutward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Inward &amp; Outward</td>
<td>visCnnctTypeInwardOutward</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

You can also set the connection point type by choosing the Connector tool, selecting a shape, and then right-clicking a connection point. To do this, you need to run in developer mode (on the Tools menu, click Options, click the Advanced tab, and then select the Run in developer mode check box).

To reference the Type / C cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Connections.Type[i]
where \( i = 1, 2, 3 \ldots \)

To reference the Type / C cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionConnectionPts`
- **Row index:** `visRowConnectionPts + i`
  
  where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)
- **Cell index:** `visCnnctType` (non-extended rows)
  
  `visCnnctC` (extended rows)

For information about non-extended and extended rows, see Connections.Row row.
UICategory cell (Text Fields section)

See also

Determines the category of an inserted field in versions of Microsoft Visio earlier than Visio 2000.

Remarks

This cell does not appear in the ShapeSheet window. Use this cell if you need to deal with backward capability issues such as saving a Visio version 2000 drawing in Visio version 5.0 file format.

To reference the UICategory cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Fields.UICat[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the UICategory cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionTextField
Row index: visRowField + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visFieldUICategory
UICode cell (Text Fields section)

Determine the code of an inserted field in versions of Microsoft Visio earlier than Visio 2000.

Remarks

This cell does not appear in the ShapeSheet window. Use this cell if you need to deal with backward capability issues, such as saving a Visio version 2000 drawing in Visio version 5.0 file format.

To reference the UICode cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Fields.UICod[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the UICode cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionTextField
Row index: visRowField + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visFieldUICode
UIFormat cell (Text Fields section)

Determines the format of an inserted field in versions of Microsoft Visio earlier than Visio 2000.

**Remarks**

This cell does not appear in the ShapeSheet window. Use this cell if you need to deal with backward capability issues, such as saving a Visio version 2000 drawing in Visio version 5.0 file format.

To reference the UIFormat cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

- **Cell name:** `Fields.UIFmt[i]`
  - where `i = <1>, 2, 3…`

To reference the UIFormat cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionTextField`
- **Row index:** `visRowField + i`
  - where `i = 0, 1, 2…`
- **Cell index:** `visFieldUIFormat`
Recalculates the selection rectangle whenever a control handle is moved.

**Remarks**

To reference the UpdateAlignBox cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: `UpdateAlignBox`

To reference the UpdateAlignBox cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowMisc`
Cell index: `visUpdateAlignBox`
Value cell (Custom Properties section)

Contains the property's value as entered in the **Custom Properties** dialog box.

**Remarks**

Formulas entered in this cell are overridden by values entered in the **Custom Properties** dialog box. This is true even if you use the GUARD function to protect the formula.

To reference the Value cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: 

```plaintext
Prop.Name.Value
```

where `Prop.Name` is the row name

To reference the Value cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** 

```plaintext
visSectionProp
```

**Row index:** 

```plaintext
visRowProp + i
```

where `i = 0, 1, 2…`

See also
| Cell index: | visCustPropsValue |
Value cell (Text Fields section)

Rows

Contains the function for a field.

Remarks

You can set the value of this cell using the Field dialog box (click Field on the Insert menu). To see a list of functions, see the Functions list in this Developer Reference.

Formulas entered in this cell are overridden by values entered in the Custom Properties dialog box. This is true even if you use the GUARD function to protect the formula.

To reference the Value cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Prop.Name.Value
where Prop.Name is the row name

To reference the Value cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionProp
Row index: visRowProp + i
where i = 0, 1, 2…
Cell index: visCustPropsValue
Value cell (User-Defined Cells section)

Specifies a value for the corresponding user-defined cell.

Remarks

To refer to this value in another cell, specify the user-defined name entered in the row label User.Row.

To reference the Value cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: User.Name.Value  
where User.Name is the row name

To reference the Value cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionUser
Row index: visRowUser + i  
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visUserValue
VerticalAlign cell (Text Block Format section)

Determines the vertical alignment of text within the text block.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Top</td>
<td>visVertTop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>visVertMiddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bottom</td>
<td>visVertBottom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

To reference the VerticalAlign cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: VerticalAlign

To reference the VerticalAlign cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowText
Cell index: visTxtBlkVerticaAlign
Visible cell (Layers section)

Specifies whether shapes belonging to the layer are visible on the drawing page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shapes are visible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Shapes are hidden.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the Visible option in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer Properties on the View menu).

To reference the Visible cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Layers.Visible[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Visible cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionLayer
Row index: visRowLayer + $i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
Cell index: visLayerVisible
WalkPreference cell (Glue Info section)

Determines whether an endpoint of a 1-D shape moves to a horizontal or vertical connection point on the shape it is glued to, using dynamic glue, when the shape is moved to an ambiguous position. By default, both endpoints of the 1-D shape move to horizontal connection points.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>The begin point of the 1-D shape moves to a vertical connection point, and the end point moves to a horizontal connection point (top-to-side or bottom-to-side connections).</td>
<td>visWalkPrefBegNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>The begin point of the 1-D shape moves to a horizontal connection point, and the end point moves to a vertical connection point (side-to-top or side-to-bottom connections).</td>
<td>visWalkPrefEndNS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell has no effect on dynamic connectors. A dynamic connector's behavior is determined by its routing style. See the RouteStyle cell for the default routing style for dynamic connectors on a page, or the ShapeRouteStyle for the routing style of a particular dynamic connector.
To reference the WalkPreference cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: WalkPreference

To reference the WalkPreference cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionObject`
Row index: `visRowMisc`
Cell index: `visWalkPref`
Width cell (Shape Transform section)

Contains the width of the selected shape in drawing units. The default formula for determining the width of a 1-D shape is:

\[ = \sqrt{(\text{EndX} - \text{BeginX})^2 + (\text{EndY} - \text{BeginY})^2} \]

**Remarks**

To reference the Width cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the [Cells](#) property, use:

- **Cell name:** Width

To reference the Width cell by index from a program, use the [CellsSRC](#) property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** `visSectionObject`
- **Row index:** `visRowXFormOut`
- **Cell index:** `visXFormWidth`
X cell (Connection Points section)

Represents the x-coordinate for a connection point in local coordinates.

**Remarks**

To reference the X cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: Connections.X$i$
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the X cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionConnectionPts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowConnectionPts + $i$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
X cell (Controls section)

Represents the x-coordinate that indicates the location of a shape's control handle in local coordinates.

Remarks

To reference the X cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Controls.X\(i\)
where \(i = <1>, 2, 3\ldots\)

To reference the X cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionControls
Row index: visRowControls + \(i\)
where \(i = 0, 1, 2\ldots\)
Cell index: visCtlX

See also  Rows
X cell (Geometry section)

Represents an x-coordinate on a shape in local coordinates. This table describes the X cell based on the row in which it's located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MoveTo</td>
<td>If the MoveTo row is the first row in the section, the X cell represents the x-coordinate of the first vertex of a path. If the MoveTo row appears between two rows, the X cell represents the x-coordinate of the first vertex after the break in the path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineTo</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the ending vertex of a straight line segment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArcTo</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the ending vertex of an arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the ending vertex of an elliptical arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolylineTo</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the ending vertex of a polyline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the last control point of a nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of a spline's second control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineKnot</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of a control point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**InfiniteLine**  An \( x \)-coordinate of a point on the infinite line.

**Ellipse**  The \( x \)-coordinate of the center of the ellipse.

**Remarks**

To reference the X cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: \[ \text{Geometry}i.Xj \]
where \( i \) and \( j \) = \(<1>, 2, 3… \)

\[ \text{Geometry}i.X1 \text{ (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)} \]
where \( i \) = \(<1>, 2, 3… \)

To reference the X cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

**Section index:** \[ \text{visSectionFirstComponent} + i \]
where \( i \) = 0, 1, 2…

**Row index:** \[ \text{visRowVertex} + j \]
where \( j \) = 0, 1, 2…

**Cell index:** \[ \text{visX} \text{ (MoveTo, LineTo, ArcTo, EllipticalArcTo, NURBSTo, Polyline, SplineStart, and SplineKnot rows)} \]

\[ \text{visInfiniteLineX1} \text{ (InfiniteLine row)} \]

\[ \text{visEllipseCenterX} \text{ (Ellipse row)} \]
# X Behavior cell (Controls section)

Controls the type of behavior the x-coordinate of the control handle will exhibit after the handle is moved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Behavior</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Proportional</td>
<td>The control handle can be moved, and it also moves in proportion with the shape when it is stretched.</td>
<td>visCtlProportional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proportional, locked</td>
<td>The control handle moves in proportion with the shape but the control handle itself cannot be moved.</td>
<td>visCtlLocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Offset from left edge</td>
<td>The control handle is offset a constant distance from the left side of the shape.</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Offset from center</td>
<td>The control handle is offset a constant distance from the center of the shape.</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Offset from right edge</td>
<td>The control handle is offset a constant distance from the right side of the shape.</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Proportional, hidden</td>
<td>Same as 0, but the control handle is not visible.</td>
<td>visCtlProportionalHidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Proportional, locked, hidden</td>
<td>Same as 1, but the control handle is not visible.</td>
<td>visCtlLockedHidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Offset from</td>
<td>Same as 2, but the control</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMinHidden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
left edge, hidden handle is not visible.

8 Offset from center, hidden Same as 3, but the control handle is not visible. visCtlOffsetMidHidden

9 Offset from right edge, hidden Same as 4, but the control handle is not visible. visCtlOffsetMaxHidden

Remarks

To reference the X Behavior cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Controls.XCon[i]
where i = <1>, 2, 3…

To reference the X Behavior cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionControls
Row index: visRowControls + i
where i = 0, 1, 2…
Cell index: visCtlXCon
X Dynamics cell (Controls section)

Represents the x-coordinate for a control handle's anchor point in local coordinates.

**Remarks**

The anchor point is used for rubber-banding during dynamics.

To reference the X Dynamics cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the `Cells` property, use:

Cell name: Controls.Xdyn[i]  
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3... \)

To reference the X Dynamics cell by index from a program, use the `CellsSRC` property with the following arguments:

Section index: `visSectionControls`  
Row index: `visRowControls + i`  
where \( i = 0, 1, 2... \)  
Cell index: `visCtlXDyn`
XGridDensity cell (Ruler & Grid section)

Specifies the type of horizontal grid to use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>visGridFixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Coarse</td>
<td>visGridCoarse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Normal (default)</td>
<td>visGridNormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fine</td>
<td>visGridFine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the horizontal **Grid spacing** option in the **Ruler & Grid** dialog box (click **Ruler & Grid** on the **Tools** menu).

To reference the XGridDensity cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: XGridDensity

To reference the XGridDensity cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visXGridDensity
**XGridOrigin cell (Ruler & Grid section)**

Specifies the horizontal coordinate of the grid origin.

**Remarks**

This cell corresponds to the horizontal *Grid origin* option in the *Ruler & Grid* dialog box (click *Ruler & Grid* on the *Tools* menu).

To reference the XGridOrigin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the *Cells* property, use:

| Cell name:          | XGridOrigin |

To reference the XGridOrigin cell by index from a program, use the *CellsSRC* property with the following arguments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section index:</th>
<th>visSectionObject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Row index:</td>
<td>visRowRulerGrid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell index:</td>
<td>visXGridOrigin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XGridSpacing cell (Ruler & Grid section)

Rows

Specifies the distance between horizontal lines in a fixed grid (XGridDensity = 0).

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the horizontal Minimum spacing option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the XGridSpacing cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: XGridSpacing

To reference the XGridSpacing cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visXGridSpacing
XRulerDensity cell (Ruler & Grid section)

Specifies the horizontal subdivisions on the ruler for the page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>visRulerFixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (&amp;H8)</td>
<td>Coarse</td>
<td>visRulerCoarse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (&amp;H10)</td>
<td>Normal (Default)</td>
<td>visRulerNormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 (&amp;H20)</td>
<td>Fine</td>
<td>visRulerFine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the horizontal Subdivisions option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the XRulerDensity cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: XRulerDensity

To reference the XRulerDensity cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visXRulerDensity
XRulerOrigin cell (Ruler & Grid section)

See also Rows

Specifies the zero point on the x-axis ruler for the page.

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the horizontal **Ruler zero** option in the **Ruler & Grid** dialog box (click **Ruler & Grid** on the **Tools** menu).

To reference the XRulerOrigin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

```
Cell name: XRulerOrigin
```

To reference the XRulerOrigin cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

```
Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visXRulerOrigin
```
Y cell (Connection Points section)

Represents the $y$-coordinate for a connection point in local coordinates.

**Remarks**

To reference the Y cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

- **Cell name:** Connections.$Yi$
  
  where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Y cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

- **Section index:** visSectionConnectionPts
- **Row index:** visRowConnectionPts + $i$
  
  where $i = 0, 1, 2…$
- **Cell index:** visY
Y cell (Controls section)

Represent the $y$-coordinate that indicates the location of a shape's control handle in local coordinates.

Remarks

To reference the Y cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Controls.$Y_i$
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Y cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionControls
Row index: visRowControls $+ i$
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: visCtlY
Y cell (Geometry section)

Represents a y-coordinate on a shape in local coordinates. This table describes the Y cell based on the row in which it's located.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MoveTo</td>
<td>If the MoveTo row is the first row in the section, the Y cell represents the y-coordinate of the first vertex of a path. If the MoveTo row appears between two rows, the Y cell represents the y-coordinate of the first vertex after the break in the path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineTo</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the ending vertex of a straight line segment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArcTo</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the ending vertex of an arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the ending vertex of an elliptical arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolylineTo</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the ending vertex of a polyline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the last control point of a nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of a spline's second control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineKnot</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of a control point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also
InfiniteLine  A y-coordinate of a point on the infinite line.

Ellipse  The y-coordinate of the center of the ellipse.

Remarks

To reference the X cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name:  Geometry.i.Y
where \( i \) and \( j = <1>, 2, 3… \)

Geometry.i.Y1 (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3… \)

To reference the X cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:  visSectionFirstComponent + \( i \)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2… \)

Row index:  visRowVertex + \( j \)
where \( j = 0, 1, 2… \)

visRowVertex (InfiniteLine and Ellipse rows)

Cell index:  visY (MoveTo, LineTo, ArcTo, EllipticalArcTo, NURBSTo, Polyline, SplineStart, and SplineKnot rows)

visInfiniteLineY1 (InfiniteLine row)

visEllipseCenterY (Ellipse row)
### Y Behavior cell (Controls section)

Controls the type of behavior the $y$-coordinate of the control handle will exhibit after the handle is moved. These formulas are available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Behavior</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Proportional</td>
<td>The control handle can be moved, and it also moves in proportion with the shape when it is stretched.</td>
<td>visCtlProportional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Proportional locked</td>
<td>The control handle moves in proportion with the shape, but the control handle itself cannot be moved.</td>
<td>visCtlLocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Offset from bottom edge</td>
<td>The control handle is offset a constant distance from the bottom of the shape.</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Offset from center</td>
<td>The control handle is offset a constant distance from the center of the shape.</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Offset from top edge</td>
<td>The control handle is offset a constant distance from the top of the shape.</td>
<td>visCtlOffsetMax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Proportional, hidden</td>
<td>Same as 0, but the control handle is not visible.</td>
<td>visCtlProportionalHidden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Proportional locked, hidden</td>
<td>Same as 1, but the control handle is not visible.</td>
<td>visCtlLockedHiddenv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

Rows
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset from left edge, hidden</th>
<th>Same as 2, but the control handle is not visible.</th>
<th><strong>visCtlOffsetMinHidden</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offset from center, hidden</td>
<td>Same as 3, but the control handle is not visible.</td>
<td><strong>visCtlOffsetMidHidden</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset from right edge, hidden</td>
<td>Same as 4, but the control handle is not visible.</td>
<td><strong>visCtlOffsetMaxHidden</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

To reference the Y Behavior cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the **Cells** property, use:

Cell name: Controls.Ycon[i]
where $i = <1>, 2, 3…$

To reference the Y Behavior cell by index from a program, use the **CellsSRC** property with the following arguments:

Section index: **visSectionControls**
Row index: **visRowControls + i**
where $i = 0, 1, 2…$

Cell index: **visCtlYCon**
Y Dynamics cell (Controls section)

See also

Rows

Represents the y-coordinate for a control handle's anchor point in local coordinates. The anchor point is used for rubber-banding during dynamics.

Remarks

To reference the Y Dynamics cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: Controls.YDyn[i]
where \( i = <1>, 2, 3 \ldots \)

To reference the X Dynamics cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index:(visSectionControls)
Row index:(visRowControls + i)
where \( i = 0, 1, 2 \ldots \)
Cell index: visCtlYDyn
YGridDensity cell (Ruler & Grid section)

Specifies the type of vertical grid to use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>visGridFixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Coarse</td>
<td>visGridCoarse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Normal (default)</td>
<td>visGridNormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fine</td>
<td>visGridFine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the vertical Grid spacing option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the YGridDensity cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: YGridDensity

To reference the YGridDensity cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visYGridDensity
YGridOrigin cell (Ruler & Grid section)

See also

Rows

Specifies the vertical origin of the grid.

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the vertical Grid origin option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the YGridOrigin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: YGridOrigin

To reference the YGridOrigin cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visYGridOrigin
YGridSpacing cell (Ruler & Grid section)

Specifies the distance between vertical lines in a fixed grid (YGridDensity = 0).

Remarks

Corresponds to the vertical Minimum spacing option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the YGridSpacing cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: YGridSpacing

To reference the YGridSpacing cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visYGridSpacing
YRulerDensity cell (Ruler & Grid section)

Specifies the vertical subdivisions on the ruler for the page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Automation constant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>visRulerFixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (&amp;H8)</td>
<td>Coarse</td>
<td>visRulerCoarse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (&amp;H10)</td>
<td>Normal (Default)</td>
<td>visRulerNormal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 (&amp;H20)</td>
<td>Fine</td>
<td>visRulerFine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the vertical Subdivisions option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the YRulerDensity cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: YRulerDensity

To reference the YRulerDensity cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visYRulerDensity

See also

Rows

See also

Rows
YRulerOrigin cell (Ruler & Grid section)

See also

Rows

Specifies the zero point on the y-axis ruler for the page.

Remarks

This cell corresponds to the vertical Ruler zero option in the Ruler & Grid dialog box (click Ruler & Grid on the Tools menu).

To reference the YRulerOrigin cell by name from another formula, or from a program using the Cells property, use:

Cell name: YRulerOrigin

To reference the YRulerOrigin cell by index from a program, use the CellsSRC property with the following arguments:

Section index: visSectionObject
Row index: visRowRulerGrid
Cell index: visYRulerOrigin
ABS function

Returns the absolute value of a number.

Syntax

ABS(number)

Example

ABS(-1.24)

Returns 1.24.
**ACOS function**

See also

Returns the arccosine of number, for example, the angle whose cosine is `number`.

**Syntax**

ACOS(`number`)

**Remarks**

The input value must be in the range -1 <= number <= 1, or a #NUM! error is returned. The resulting angle is in the range 0 <= angle <= PI radians (0 <= angle <= 180 degrees).

**Example**

ACOS(0)

Equals 90 deg.
AND function

See also

Returns TRUE (1) if all of the logical expressions supplied are TRUE. If any of the logical expressions are FALSE or 0, the AND function returns FALSE (0).

Syntax

```
AND(logical expression1, logical expression2,..., logical expressionN)
```

*logical expression*  
A combination of constants, operators, functions, and references to ShapeSheet cells that results in a value. Any expression that evaluates to a non-zero value is considered to be TRUE.

Example

AND(Height > 1, PinX > 1)

Returns TRUE if both expressions are TRUE. Returns FALSE if either expression is FALSE.
ANG360 function

See also

Normalizes an angle's range to be 0 <= result < 2PI radians (0 <= result < 360 deg.).

Syntax

ANG360(angle)

Remarks

If angle is not specified using angular units, it is interpreted as radians. If angle cannot be converted to a value, a #VALUE! error is returned.

Example 1

ANG360(395 deg.)

Equals 35 deg.

Example 2

ANG360(-9.8 rad.)

Equals 2.7664 rad.

Example 3

ANG360(45)

Equals 58.31 deg. (1.0177 rad.)
ANGLETOLOC function

See also

Returns a transformed angle in the destination shape's local coordinate system. It converts an angle from local coordinates in a source shape to the local coordinates in a destination shape. You can use the ANGLETOLOC function to set local angle cells in a shape in terms of an angle from another coordinate space.

Syntax

\[
\text{ANGLETOLOC}(src\text{Angle}, src\text{Ref}, dst\text{Ref})
\]

- \textit{src\text{Angle}}: An angle in the source coordinate system.
- \textit{src\text{Ref}}: A reference to a cell in the source object, such as a shape, group, page, and so on.
- \textit{dst\text{Ref}}: A reference to a cell in the destination object, such as a shape, group, page, and so on.

Remarks

This function works even when the source and destination shapes are within groups. It also adjusts for rotation and flips in the intermediate transformation.

The source and destination coordinates must be on the same page.
ANGLETOPAR function

See also

Returns a transformed angle in the destination shape's parent coordinate system. It converts an angle from local coordinates in a source shape to the parent coordinates in a destination shape.

Syntax

ANGLETOPAR(srcAngle, srcRef, dstRef)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>srcAngle</th>
<th>An angle in the source coordinate system.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>srcRef</td>
<td>A reference to a cell in the source object, such as a shape, group, page, and so on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dstRef</td>
<td>A reference to a cell in the destination object, such as a shape, group, page, and so on.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

This function works even when the source and destination shapes are within groups. It also adjusts for rotation and flips in the intermediate transformation.

The source and destination coordinates must be on the same page.

If the destination is a page, which has no parent, the result is expressed in page's local coordinates.
ASIN function

See also

Returns the arcsine of a number, for example, the angle whose sine is number.

Syntax

ASIN(number)

Remarks

The input value must be in the range -1 <= number <= 1, or a #NUM! error is returned. The resulting angle is in the range -PI/2 <= angle <= PI/2 radians (-90 <= angle <= 90 degrees).

Example

ASIN(1)

Equals 90 deg.
ATAN function

See also

Returns the arctangent of a number, for example, the angle whose tangent is \textit{number}. The resulting angle is in the range \(-\pi/2 \leq \text{angle} \leq \pi/2\) radians (-90 \(\leq\) angle \(\leq\) 90 degrees).

Syntax

\textsc{ATAN}(\textit{number})

Example

\textsc{ATAN}(1)

Equals 45 deg.
ATAN2 function

See also

Returns the angle between the vector represented by x,y and the direction of the x-axis. The result is a number in the current unit of measure for angles.

Syntax

ATAN2(y,x)

Remarks

The arctangent is the angle measured counterclockwise from the positive x-axis to a line that intersects the origin (0,0) and the point represented by x and y. In Microsoft Visio, ATAN2(0,0) returns 0. To force the result of ATAN2 into a different angular measurement, use the DEG or RAD function.

The ATAN2 function is the antifunction of the TAN function. The ATAN2 function returns the angle whose angle is equal to y divided by x. If ATAN2(y,x) represents an angle in a right triangle, then y is the "opposite side" and x is the "adjacent side," so the function could be written as ATAN2(opposite,adjacent).

Example 1

ATAN2(1.25,2.25)

Returns 29.0456 degrees.

Example 2

ATAN2(1,SQRT(3))

Returns 30 degrees.

Example 3

ATAN2(1,1)
Returns 45 degrees.
BITAND function

See also

Returns a 16-bit binary number in which each bit is set to 1 only if the corresponding bit in both $binarynumber1$ and $binarynumber2$ is 1. Otherwise, the bit is set to 0. This function can be used to test and change properties of a shape that are stored as bit masks, for example, the shape's text format.

Syntax

BITAND($binarynumber1$,$binarynumber2$)

Example

BITAND(12,6)

Returns 4. The 12 = 0...01100. The 6 = 0...00110. Therefore, BITAND(12,6) = 0...00100.
BITNOT function

See also

Returns a 16-bit binary number in which each bit is set to 1 only if the corresponding bit in binary number is 0. Otherwise, the bit is set to 0.

Syntax

BITNOT(binary number)

Example

BITNOT(6)

Returns 65529. The 6 = 0...00110. Therefore, BITNOT(6) = 1...1101.
BITOR function

Returns a 16-bit binary number in which each bit is set to 1 if the corresponding bit in either binary number1 or binary number2 is 1. The bit is set to 0 only if the corresponding bit is 0 in both binary number1 and binary number2.

Syntax

BITOR(binary number1,binary number2)

Example

BITOR(12,6)

Returns 14. The 12 = 0...01100. The 6 = 0...00110. Therefore, BITOR(12,6) = 0...01110.

See also
BITXOR function

See also

Returns a 16-bit binary number in which each bit is set to 1 if the corresponding bit in either but not both binary number1 and binary number2 is 1. Otherwise, the bit is set to 0.

Syntax

BITXOR(binary number1,binary number2)

Example

BITXOR(12,6)

Returns 10. The 12 = 0...01100. The 6 = 0...00110. Therefore, BITXOR(12,6) = 0...01010.
BKGPAGENAME function

See also

Returns a background page name as a string.

Syntax

BKGPAGENAME (langID_opt)

`langID_opt` Optional argument. Use to specify a language for the string the function returns. Use 0 (default value) to specify the local language. Use 750 to specify universal language.

Remarks

If the page for which you are using the function doesn't have a background page, the string "<no background>" is returned.

If you pass an illegal language code, the local language is used.
BLUE function

See also

Returns the blue component of a color. The return value is an integer in the range of 0 to 255, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, an expression that resolves to a custom color (like RGB or HSL), or a reference to a cell that contains a color index or color result. The function returns 0 for invalid input.

Syntax

BLUE(expression)

Example 1

BLUE(Sheet.4!FillForegnd)

Returns the blue component of Sheet.4's fill foreground color.

Example 2

BLUE(13)

Returns 128 if the document uses the default Visio color palette, where cyan is the color at index 13.

Example 3

BLUE(RGB(10, 20, 30))

Returns 30.
CALLTHIS function

Calls a procedure in a Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) project.

Syntax

CALLTHIS("procedure", ["project"],[arg1,arg2,...])

procedure The name of the procedure to call; required string.
project Optional string. The project that contains the procedure.
arg An argument of any type that can include number, string, date, and currency values; passed as parameters to the procedure.

Remarks

In the VBA project, procedure is defined as follows:

procedure(shpObj As Visio.shape [arg1 As type, arg2 As t

where shpObj is a reference to the Shape object that contains the CALLTHIS formula being evaluated, and arg1, arg2… are the arguments specified in that formula.

Notice that shpObj is very much like the "this" argument passed to a C++ member procedure; hence the name "CALLTHIS." In effect, a cell that contains a formula with CALLTHIS is saying, "Call this procedure and pass it a reference to my shape."

If project is specified, Visio scans all open documents for the one containing project and calls procedure in that project. If project is omitted or null (""),
Procedure is assumed to be in the VBA project of the document that contains the CALLTHIS formula being evaluated.

Numbers in \( arg1, arg2 \ldots \) are passed in external units. For example, if you pass the value of the Height cell from a 3-cm-tall shape, 3 is passed. To pass different units with a number, use the FORMATEX function or explicitly coerce units by adding a null number-unit pair, for example, \( 0 \text{ ft} + \text{Height} \).

The second comma in the CALLTHIS function is optional. It corresponds to the number of additional parameters added to your procedure. If you do not use any additional parameters, except \text{shpObj} as \text{Visio.Shape}, do not add the second comma—use CALLTHIS("",\!). If you add two additional parameters, for example, use CALLTHIS("",,,\!).

The CALLTHIS function always evaluates to 0, and the call to \text{procedure} occurs during idle time after the recalculation process finishes. \text{Procedure} can return a value, but Visio ignores it. \text{Procedure} can simulate returning a value that Visio can recognize by setting the formula or result of another cell in the document, but not the cell that called \text{procedure} unless you want to overwrite the CALLTHIS formula.

The CALLTHIS function differs from the RUNADDON function in that a document's project need not reference another project in order to call into that project.

\textbf{Note} VBA code invoked as a result of the Visio instance evaluating a CALLTHIS function in a formula should not close the document containing the cell using the function because an application error results and Visio terminates.

If you need to close the document containing the cell that uses the CALLTHIS function, use one of the following techniques:

Close the document from non-VBA code.

Close the document from a project other than the one that is closing.

Post window messages to close windows into the document rather than closing the document.

\textbf{Example 1}
CALLTHIS("p", "FORMATEX(Height,"#.00 u","cm")")

Calls the procedure named p located in a module and passes the value of Height in centimeters, such as 7.62 cm.

**Example 2**

CALLTHIS("q", ,0 cm.+Height,Sheet.2!Width)

Calls the procedure named q located in a module and passes the cell's height in centimeters and Sheet.2's width in internal units.

**Example 3**

Use the following procedure in the **ThisDocument** class module.

```vba
Sub A(shpObj As Visio.Shape)
    MsgBox "Click OK."
End Sub

Sub B(shpObj As Visio.Shape, strA As String)
    MsgBox strA
End Sub

Sub C(shpObj As Visio.Shape, strA As String, strB As String)
    MsgBox strA & strB
End Sub
```

Use any of the following syntax in a shape's EventDbClick cell with the procedures above.

```
CALLTHIS("ThisDocument.A")
CALLTHIS("ThisDocument.B","Click")
CALLTHIS("ThisDocument.C","Click", "OK")
```
CATEGORY function

See also

Returns the text from the Category field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

CATEGORY ()
CEILING function

See also

Rounds a number away from 0 (zero) to the next instance of multiple. If multiple is not specified, the number rounds away from 0 to the next integer.

Syntax

CEILING(number, multiple)

Remarks

Number and multiple must have the same signs, or a #NUM! error is returned. If either number or multiple cannot be converted to a value, a #VALUE! error is returned. If either number or multiple is 0, the result is 0.

Example 1

CEILING(3.7)

Equals 4.

Example 2

CEILING(-3.7)

Equals -4.

Example 3

CEILING(3.7, 0.25)

Equals 3.75.
CHAR function

See also

Returns the ANSI character for a number.

Syntax

CHAR(number)

Remarks

The resulting string is one character in length. The number must be an integer between 1 and 255 (inclusive), or the function returns an error.

Example

CHAR(9)

Returns the tab character.
COMPANY function

See also

Returns the text from the Company field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

COMPANY ()
COS function

Returns the cosine of an angle.

Syntax

COS(angle)

Remarks

Uses radians unless a unit of measure is specified with angle.

Example

COS(45 degrees)

Returns 0.7071.
COSH function

Returns the hyperbolic cosine of an angle.

Syntax

COSH(angle)

Remarks

Uses radians unless a unit of measure is specified with angle.

Example

COSH(45 degrees)

Returns 1.3246.
CREATOR function

See also

Returns the text from the Author field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

CREATOR ()
### CY function

Returns a currency value.

#### Syntax

```
CY(value, cyID)
```

- **value**: Optional. A number or a string that includes currency-specific formatting. If not specified, the currency value is formatted according to the currency style in the system's Regional Settings.
- **cyID**: Optional. A numeric currency ID or a three-character quoted string for the ISO 4217 abbreviation.

#### Remarks

To specify a different currency, you must include a valid `cyID`. For a list, see [About currency constants](#).

If `value` is incompatible with the designated currency type, or an invalid argument such as "not a number" is specified, a #VALUE! error is returned. If `value` is greater than 922,337,203,685,477.5807 or less than -922,337,203,685,477.5808, a #VALUE! error is returned.

For better precision with very large currency values that include fractions of a unit, such as 3.6 trillion, use string arguments for `value`.

Specifying an invalid `cyID` returns an error.
Example 1

If the user's Regional Setting specifies United States $:

CY(999998.993)

Returns $999,998.99

Example 2

CY(12345678.993, "USD")

Returns $12,345,678.99

Example 3

CY(12345678.993, "DEM")

Returns 12,345,678.99 DEM

Example 4

CY(12345678.7832, "XXX")

Returns 12,345,678.78
DATA1 function

See also

Returns the text from the Data 1 field in the Special dialog box (click Special on the Format menu) for a shape as a string.

Syntax

DATA1 ()

Remarks

If the field is empty, an empty string is returned.
DATA2 function

See also

Returns the text from the Data 2 field (click Special on the Format menu) for a shape as a string.

Syntax

DATA2 ()

Remarks

If the field is empty, an empty string is returned.
DATA3 function

See also

Returns the text from the Data 3 field (click Special on the Format menu) for a shape as a string.

Syntax

DATA3 ()

Remarks

If the field is empty, an empty string is returned.
DATE function

Returns the date represented by year, month, and day formatted according to the short date style in the system’s Regional Settings. The values for year, month, and day reflect the Gregorian calendar.

Syntax

`DATE(year,month,day)`

**Example 1**

`DATE(1999,6,7)`

Returns the value representing 6/7/1999.

**Example 2**

`DATE(1999,6,7) + 4 ed.`


**Example 3**

`FORMAT(DATE(1999,10,14),"C")`

Returns the value representing Tuesday, October 14, 1999.
# DATETIME function

Returns the date and time value represented by `datetime` or `expression`.

## Syntax

```
DATETIME("datetime"|expression[,lcid])
```

- **datetime**: Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.
- **expression**: Any expression that yields a date and time.
- **lcid**: Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

## Remarks

If `datetime` is missing or cannot be interpreted as a valid date or time, returns a #VALUE! error.

The returned value is formatted according to the short date style and time style in the system's current Regional Settings.

The DATETIME function also accepts a single number value for `expression` where the integer portion of the result represents the number of days since December 30, 1899, and the decimal portion represents the fraction of a day since midnight.

## Example 1
DATETIME("May 30, 1997")+5 ed.


**Example 2**

FORMAT(DATETIME("5/20/1997 14:30:45"),"C")

Returns the string "Tuesday, May 20, 1997 2:30:45 PM."

**Example 3**

DATETIME("1:30 PM, July 19")

Returns the value representing 7/19/2001 1:30 PM (assuming the current year is 2001).

**Example 4**

DATETIME(35580.6337)

Returns the value representing 5/30/1997 3:12:32 PM.
DATEVALUE function

Returns the date value represented by \textit{datetime} or \textit{expression}.

Syntax

\texttt{DATEVALUE("datetime"|expression[,lcid])}

\textit{datetime} \hspace{0.5cm} Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.

\textit{expression} \hspace{0.5cm} Any expression that yields a date and time.

\textit{lcid} \hspace{0.5cm} Optional argument. Specifies the locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

Any time component in \textit{datetime} or \textit{expression} is discarded.

If \textit{datetime} is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, returns a \#VALUE! error.

The returned value is displayed using the short date style set by the system's current Regional Settings.

The DATEVALUE function also accepts a single number value for \textit{expression} where the integer portion of the result represents the days since December 30, 1899.

Example 1
DATEVALUE(NOW( ))+5 ed.

Returns the date five days from now.

Example 2

DATEVALUE("7/19/1995 12:30")

Returns the date.

Example 3

DATEVALUE("May 33, 1997")

Returns a #VALUE! error.

Example 4

DATEVALUE(35580.6337)

DAY function

Returns an integer, 1 to 31, representing the day in `datetime` or `expression`. The DAY function uses the Gregorian calendar.

Syntax

```plaintext
DAY("datetime"|expression[,lcid])
```

- **datetime**  
  Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.

- **expression**  
  Any expression that yields a date and time.

- **lcid**  
  Optional argument. Specifies the locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal `datetime`. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

Any time component in `datetime` or `expression` is discarded.

No rounding is done. If `datetime` is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, the function returns an error.

The DAY function also accepts a single number value for `expression` where the integer portion of the result represents the number of days since December 30, 1899.

Example 1

```plaintext
DAY("May 30, 1997 3:45:24 PM")
```
Returns 30.

**Example 2**

\[ \text{DAY(DATEVALUE(“May 30, 1997”) + 7 ed.)} \]

Returns 6.

**Example 3**

\[ \text{DAY(35580.6337)} \]

Returns 30.
DAYOFYEAR function

Returns an integer, 1 to 366, representing the sequential day of the year in *datetime* or *expression*. The DAYOFYEAR function uses the Gregorian calendar.

**Syntax**

```
DAYOFYEAR("datetime"|expression[,lcid])
```

- **datetime** Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.
- **expression** Any expression that yields a date and time.
- **lcid** Optional argument. Specifies the locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal *datetime*. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

**Remarks**

Any time component in *datetime* or *expression* is discarded.

The result corresponds to January 1 to December 31. No rounding is done. If *datetime* is missing or cannot be interpreted as a valid date or time, the function returns an error.

The DAYOFYEAR function also accepts a single number value for *expression* where the integer portion of the result represents the number of days since December 30, 1899.

**Example 1**
DAYOFYEAR("May 30, 1997 3:45:24 PM")

Returns 150.

**Example 2**

DAYOFYEAR(DATEVALUE("May 30, 1997")+7 ed.)

Returns 157.

**Example 3**

DAYOFYEAR(35580.6337)

Returns 150.
DECIMALSEP function

See also

Returns the decimal separator string for the current user locale.

Syntax

DECIMALSEP( )

Example

SETF(GETREF(user.size), user.wholePart & DecimalSep() & user.fracPart)
DEFAULTEVENT function

See also

Performs the default event associated with the object.

Syntax

DEFAULTEVENT()

Remarks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Default event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shape</td>
<td>Edit text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group</td>
<td>Do nothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLE</td>
<td>Do primary verb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Do nothing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In earlier versions of Microsoft Visio, this function appears as _DEFAULTEVENT and the default event for a group is to open a group window.
DEG function

See also

Converts the value of an angle from radians to degrees.

**Syntax**

DEG(*angle*)

**Example**

DEG(PI(/4))

Returns 45.
DEPENDSON function

See also

Creates a cell reference dependency.

Syntax

DEPENDSON(cellref,[cellref2,...])

Remarks

This function always returns FALSE. It has no effect when used in an Event row or an Action cell.

Example

OPENTEXTWIN() + DEPENDSON(PinX,PinY)

Opens the text block for a shape whenever the shape's PinX or PinY cells change.
DESCRIPTION function

See also

Returns the text from the Description field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

DESCRIPTION ()
DIRECTORY function

See also

Returns the full path of the directory in which a document is saved as a string, or an empty string if the document hasn't been saved.

Syntax

DIRECTORY ()
DOCCREATION function

Returns the date and time a document was created as a serial value.

Syntax

DOCCREATION ()

Remarks

Use the FORMAT function to format the value.
DOCLASTPRINT function

Returns the date and time a document was last printed as a serial value.

Syntax

DOCLASTPRINT ()

Remarks

Use the FORMAT function to format the value.
DOCLASTSAVE function

Returns the date and time a document was last saved as a serial value.

Syntax

DOCLASTSAVE ()

Remarks

Use the FORMAT function to format the value.
**DOOLEVERB function**

Execute a verb for the OLE object.

**Syntax**

DOOLEVERB("verb")

**Remarks**

In earlier versions of Microsoft Visio, this function appears as _DOOLEVERB. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.

**Example**

DOOLEVERB("edit")

Runs the OLE object program and displays the linked or embedded object so that it can be edited.
EVALTEXT function

See also

Evaluates the text in shapename as if it were a formula and returns the result.

Syntax

EVALTEXT(shapename!theText)

shapename!theText A cell that is triggered when the associated shape's text composition changes. Shapename! can be used to refer to the text of a shape other than the current shape.

Remarks

If there is no text, the result is zero. If the text cannot be evaluated, the function returns an error.

Example

EVALTEXT(Line.2!theText)

Evaluates the text contained in the shape Line.2. For example, if Line.2 contains "4 ft + 0.5 ft", returns the value 4.5 ft.
FIELDPICTURE function

Returns a format picture string that matches the Microsoft Visio internal text field format code.

Syntax

FIELDPICTURE(code)

code A text field format code.

Remarks

Format picture strings are used in the FORMAT function to define the expansion of values to dates, times, numbers, and unit labels.

Example

FIELDPICTURE(0)

Returns the format picture string "esc(0)", which specifies a number with one decimal place and lowercase unit description when used in the FORMAT function.
FILENAME function

See also

Returns a document's file name as a string.

Syntax

FILENAME ()
FLOOR function

See also

Rounds a number toward 0 (zero), to the next integer, or to the next instance of multiple.

Syntax

FLOOR(number, multiple)

Remarks

If multiple is not specified, the number rounds toward 0 to the next integer.

Number and multiple must have the same signs or a #NUM! error is returned. If either number or multiple cannot be converted to a value, a #VALUE! error is returned. If either number or multiple is 0, the result is 0.

Example 1

FLOOR(3.7)

Returns 3.

Example 2

FLOOR(-3.7)

Returns -3.

Example 3

FLOOR(3.7, 0.5)

Returns 3.5.
FORMAT function

Returns the result of expression as a string formatted according to format picture.

**Syntax**

FORMAT(expression,"formatpicture")

**Remarks**

The type of the expression and the type specified in the format picture govern the behavior of the returned string. The formatpicture must be appropriate for the type of expression.

Returns an error if the result of expression and the type expected in formatpicture are of a different kind or if there are syntax errors in formatpicture.

**Example 1**

FORMAT(1cm/4, "0.000 u")

Returns "0.250 cm."

**Example 2**

FORMAT(1cm/4, "0.00 U")

Returns "0.25 CM."

**Example 3**
FORMAT(1cm/4, "0.0 u")

Returns "0.3 cm."
FORMATEX function

Returns the result of expression evaluated in inputunit as a string formatted according to formatpicture expressed in outputunit.

Syntax

FORMATEX(expression,"formatpicture"[,inputunit][,outputunit])

expression  A combination of constants, operators, functions, and references to ShapeSheet cells that results in a value.

inputunit  Optional. A numerical value or valid abbreviated unit of measure (in, in., inch, etc.).

outputunit  Optional. A numerical value or valid abbreviated unit of measure (in, in., inch, etc.).

Remarks

The type of the expression and the type specified in the format picture govern the behavior of the returned string. The formatpicture must be appropriate for the type of expression.

inputunit is used to scale untyped expression results, such as 3 + 4. If the result of expression has an explicit type, such as 3 ft + 8 ft, then inputunit is ignored.

outputunit is used to specify the units used for the formatted result. If outputunit is not specified, the units for the result of the expression are used.

Returns an error if the result of expression and the type expected in formatpicture are of a different kind, if there are syntax errors in formatpicture,
or if it does not recognize the units passed as \textit{inputunits} or \textit{outputunits}.

\textbf{Example}

\texttt{FORMATEX(5.5, "0.00 u", "cm", "ft")}

Returns 0.18 ft.
GETREF function

References a cell and doesn't recalculate the formula when the referenced cell changes.

Syntax

GETREF(cellname)

Example

SETF(GETREF(PinX),5.1)

Sets the formula of the PinX cell to 5.1.
GETVAL function

See also

Gets the value of a cell and doesn't recalculate the formula when the cell's value changes.

Syntax

GETVAL(cellname)

Example

GETVAL(PinX) + GETVAL(PinY) + Width

Returns the sum of the value of the PinX, PinY, and Width cells.
GOTOPAGE function

Displays the page whose name is *pagename* in the currently active window.

**Syntax**

GOTOPAGE("*pagename*")

**Remarks**

If a window is already displaying the page, that window becomes active. If *pagename* does not exist, the application attempts to navigate to http://pagename/. If Microsoft Visio is acting as an in-place server, the GOTOPAGE function has no effect.

You can use the HYPERLINK function to navigate to any DOS, UNC, or URL path.

In earlier versions of Visio products, this function appears as _GOTOPAGE_. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.
**GRAVITY function**

Calculates a text block's correct angle of rotation for the indicated shape rotation to prevent the text from turning upside down.

**Syntax**

```
GRAVITY(angle, limit1, limit2)
```

- **angle** — The shape's angle.
- **limit1** — Optional. Default limit is 90 degrees.
- **limit2** — Optional. Default limit is 270 degrees.

**Remarks**

The GRAVITY function is usually used in the TxtAngle cell.

The value returned is 180 degrees if **angle** is between the angles specified by **limit1** and **limit2**; otherwise the value returned is 0 degrees.

All of the arguments are automatically normalized between 0 and 360 degrees by the function. If an argument does not specify units, radians are assumed.

**Example 1**

```
GRAVITY(Angle)
```

Returns 180 degrees if Angle is between 90 and 270 degrees; otherwise, returns 0 degrees.
Example 2

GRAVITY(2)

Returns 180 degrees, because 2 radians is between 90 and 270 degrees.

Example 3

GRAVITY(100 deg., 110 deg., 290 deg.)

Returns 0 deg.

Example 4

GRAVITY(100 deg., 290 deg., 110 deg.)

Returns 0 deg.
GREEN function

Returns the green component of a color. The return value is an integer in the range of 0 to 255, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, an expression that resolves to a custom color (like RGB or HSL), or a reference to a cell that contains a color index or color result. The function returns 0 for invalid input.

Syntax

GREEN(expression)

Remarks

The return value is a number in the range 0 to 255, inclusive, or a cell reference that resolves to an index. If expression is invalid, it returns 0 (black).

Example 1

GREEN(Sheet.4!FillForegnd)

Returns the green component of Sheet.4's fill foreground color.

Example 2

GREEN(11)

Returns 128 if the document uses the default Visio color palette, where dark yellow is the color at index 11.

Example 3

GREEN(RGB(10, 20, 30))

Returns 20.
GUARD function

Protects expression from deletion and change by actions performed in the drawing window, for example, moving, sizing, grouping, or ungrouping shapes.

Syntax

GUARD(expression)

Remarks

The cells most often affected by the GUARD function are Width, Height, PinX, and PinY.

Guarding a formula in any cell prevents that cell's value from being changed by actions in the drawing window. However, one action in the drawing window can affect several cells, and each of these cells must be guarded if you want to prevent unexpected changes to the shape's appearance.

Example

GUARD(TEXTWIDTH(TheText) + 0.5 in)

This expression in the Width cell of a shape's Shape Transform section prevents the expression (TEXTWIDTH(TheText) + 0.5 in) from being replaced with another value when the shape's width is changed in the drawing window. TheText is a cell that gets triggered when the associated shape's text composition changes.
HELP function

See also

Opens a WinHelp or HTML Help file and displays the Search dialog box with the selected keyword. Or it displays the pop-up help topic associated with number, a numeric ID referenced in the MAP section of the WinHelp project file (.hpj) or the HTML Help project file (.hhp).

Syntax

HELP("filename.hlp!keyword") or HELP("filename.chm!keyword")
HELP("filename.hlp!#number") or HELP("filename.chm#number")

Remarks

If no keyword or ID is specified, the HELP function opens the contents page of the help file.

Example 1

HELP("visio.hlp!shapesheet") or HELP("visio.chm!shapesheet")

Opens the file Visio.hlp or Visio.chm and displays the topic whose keyword is "shapesheet."

Example 2

HELP("shape.hlp!#9000") or HELP("shape.chm#9000")

Opens the file Shape.hlp or Shape.chm and displays the topic associated with the ID 9000.
HOUR function

Returns an integer, 0 to 23, representing the hour of the day of datetime or expression.

Syntax

HOUR("datetime"|expression[,lcid])

datetime A string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.

datetime expression An expression that yields a date and time.

datetime lcid Optional. A locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

The date component in datetime and expression is discarded.

No rounding is done. If the datetime is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, the function returns an error.

The returned value is formatted according to the time style set by the system's current Regional Settings.

The HOUR function also accepts a single number value for expression where the decimal portion of the result represents the fraction of a day since midnight.

Example 1

HOUR("3:45 PM")

Returns 15.

Example 2
HOUR("May 30, 1997 3:45:24 PM")
Returns 15.

**Example 3**

HOUR(0.5)
Returns 12.

**Example 4**

HOUR("5/30/1997")
Returns 0.
HSL function

See also

Returns a value representing an index in the document's color palette. It specifies a color by its hue, saturation, and luminosity components.

Syntax

HSL(hue,saturation,luminosity)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hue</th>
<th>The color's hue, expressed as a number in the range 0 to 239, inclusive, or an expression that evaluates to such a number.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>saturation</td>
<td>The color's saturation, expressed as a number in the range 0 to 240, inclusive, or an expression that evaluates to such a number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>luminosity</td>
<td>The color's luminosity, expressed as a number in the range 0 to 240, inclusive, or an expression that evaluates to such a number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

If the color returned by the function does not already exist in the current document's color palette, it is added to the document's list of available colors.

The following table lists some standard colors and their hue, saturation, and luminosity values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Hue value</th>
<th>Saturation value</th>
<th>Luminosity value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyan</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
White 160 0 240

**Example 1**

HSL(160,240,120)

Returns the index for the color blue.

**Example 2**

HSL(HUE(FillForegnd),SAT(FillForegnd),MIN(LUM(FillForegnd)+100,240))

Returns the index for a color that mirrors the fill foreground color with increased luminosity.
HUE function

See also

Returns the value of a color's hue component.

Syntax

HUE(expression)

Remarks

The return value is a number in the range 0 to 239, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, an expression that resolves to a custom color (like RGB or HSL), or a reference to a cell that contains a color index or color result. The function returns 0 for invalid input.

Example 1

HUE(Sheet.4!FillForegnd)

Returns the hue of Sheet.4's fill foreground color.

Example 2

HUE(7)

Returns 120 if the document uses the default Microsoft Visio color palette, where cyan is the color at index 7.

Example 3

HUE(HSL(10, 20, 30))

Returns 10.
HYPERLINK function

Navigates to the specified address, which can be a DOS, UNC, or URL path.

Syntax

HYPERLINK("address","subaddress","extrainfo",window,"frame")

- **address**: A full path or a relative path based on the Hyperlink base field specified in the Properties dialog box (click Properties on the File menu).

- **subaddress**: Optional string. Specifies a location within address to link to. For example, if address is a Microsoft Visio file, subaddress can be a page name; if a Microsoft Excel file, subaddress can be a worksheet or range within a worksheet; if a URL for an HTML page, subaddress can be an anchor.

- **extrainfo**: Optional string. Passes information used in resolving the URL, such as the coordinates of an image map.

- **window**: Optional argument. Specifies whether the hyperlink is opened in a new window. The default value is FALSE.

- **frame**: Optional string. Specifies the name of a frame to target when Visio is open as an Active document in an ActiveX browser, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 or later. The default is an empty string.

Remarks

If the document has no base path, Visio navigates according to the document path. If the document hasn't been saved, the hyperlink is undefined.
You can use the GOTOPAGE function to navigate to pages of a document.

**Example 1**

HYPERLINK("C:\My Documents\Drawing1.vsd")

**Example 2**

HYPERLINK("\\Server\Share\Drawing1.vsd")

**Example 3**

HYPERLINK("http://www.microsoft.com")

**Example 4**

HYPERLINK("..\data.xls","sheet1!A1")
HYPERLINKBASE function

See also

Returns the text from the Hyperlink base field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

HYPERLINKBASE ()
ID function

See also

Returns a shape's internal ID as a number.

Syntax

ID ()
**IF function**

See also

Returns `valueiftrue` if `logicalexpression` is TRUE. Otherwise, it returns `valueiffalse`.

**Syntax**

`IF(logicalexpression,valueiftrue,valueiffalse)`

**Example**

`IF(Height > 1.25 in.,5,7)`

Returns 5 if the shape's height is greater than 1.25 inches. Returns 7 if the shape's height is less than or equal to 1.25 inches.
INDEX function

See also

Returns the substring at the zero-based location *index* in the *list* delimited by *delimiter*. Or, it returns -1 if not found.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{INDEX}(index,"list",[],[delimiter],[],[errorvalue]])
\]

- **index**: The location that you want to find.
- **list**: The list in which you want to search.
- **delimiter**: The string to use as a delimiter within *list*. A *delimiter* string can be more than one character in length and include multibyte characters. The default is a semicolon.
- **errorvalue**: Optional. A user-specified value to return if the index is out of range. The default is an empty string.

**Remarks**

If the list begins or ends with a delimiter, a null string is assumed to exist before or after the list. Consecutive delimiters imply a null string in between.

If the index is out of range, Microsoft Visio returns an empty string or the optional token provided as the *errorvalue* argument.

**Example 1**

INDEX(3,"cat;rat;;goat")

Returns "goat".

**Example 2**

INDEX(54,";1;2;3;",,"ERROR")

Returns "ERROR."
INT function

See also

Rounds a number down to the next integer.

Syntax

INT(number)

Example 1

INT(7.2)
Returns 7.

Example 2

INT(-7.2)
Returns -8.
INTERSECTX function

Returns the x-coordinate (in the local coordinate system) of the point where two lines intersect. Each line is defined as a point (x,y) and an angle.

Syntax

INTERSECTX(x1,y1,angle1,x2,y2,angle2)

- x1: The x-coordinate of a point on the first line.
- y1: The y-coordinate of a point on the first line.
- angle1: The value of the Angle cell for the first line.
- x2: The x-coordinate of a point on the second line.
- y2: The y-coordinate of a point on the second line.
- angle2: The value of the Angle cell for the second line.

Remarks

Microsoft Visio uses this function in the PinX cell of a shape glued to a rotated guide.

If the lines don't intersect, the function returns a divide-by-zero error (#DIV/0!), which Visio ignores, restoring the last known value for the point.

Example


Returns the x-coordinate of the intersection point of VertGuide and HorzGuide in page units.
INTERSECTY function

Returns the y-coordinate (in the local coordinate system) of the point where two lines intersect. Each line is defined as a point \((x,y)\) and an angle.

Syntax

\[
\text{INTERSECTX}(x1,y1,angle1,x2,y2,angle2)
\]

- \(x1\) The x-coordinate of a point on the first line.
- \(y1\) The y-coordinate of a point on the first line.
- \(angle1\) The value of the Angle cell for the first line.
- \(x2\) The x-coordinate of a point on the second line.
- \(y2\) The y-coordinate of a point on the second line.
- \(angle2\) The value of the Angle cell for the second line.

Remarks

Microsoft Visio uses this function in the PinY cell of a shape glued to a rotated guide.

If the lines don't intersect, the function returns a divide-by-zero error (#DIV/0!), which Visio ignores, restoring the last known value for the point.

Example

\[
\]

Returns the y-coordinate of the intersection point of VertGuide and HorzGuide in page units.
INTUP function

See also

Rounds a number up to the next integer.

Syntax

INTUP(number)

Example 1

INTUP(3.2)

Returns 4.

Example 2

INTUP(-3.2)

Returns -3.

Example 3

INTUP(3)

Returns 3.
ISERR function

Returns TRUE if the value of cellreference is any error type except #N/A; otherwise, it returns FALSE. The ISERR function is used in formulas that refer to another cell.

Syntax

ISERR(cellreference)

Example 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>=NA( )</td>
<td>#N/A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.B1</td>
<td>=ISERR(Scratch.A1)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns FALSE because the #N/A! error is not recognized by the ISERR function. Use ISERROR to find all error types.

Example 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.X1</td>
<td>=&quot;House&quot;</td>
<td>#VALUE!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>=ISERR(Scratch.X1)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns TRUE because the #VALUE! error is recognized by the ISERR function.
ISERRNA function

See also

Returns TRUE if the value of cellreference is error type #N/A! (not available); otherwise, it returns FALSE. The ISERRNA function is used in formulas that refer to another cell.

Syntax

ISERRNA(cellreference)

Example 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>=&quot;5 + 3&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.B1</td>
<td>=ISERRNA(Scratch.A1)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns FALSE because the value returned is available.

Example 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>=NA( )</td>
<td>#N/A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.B1</td>
<td>=ISERRNA(Scratch.A1)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns TRUE because the value returned is error type #N/A!
ISERROR function

Returns TRUE if the value of cellreference is any error type; otherwise, it returns FALSE. The ISERROR function is used in formulas that refer to another cell.

Syntax

ISERROR(cellreference)

Example 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>=NA( )</td>
<td>#N/A!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.B1</td>
<td>=ISERROR(Scratch.A1)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns TRUE because the #N/A! error is recognized by the ISERROR function. You can use ISERR to find all types but the #N/A! error.

Example 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.X1</td>
<td>=&quot;House&quot;</td>
<td>#VALUE!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.B1</td>
<td>=ISERR(Scratch.X1)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns TRUE because the #VALUE! error is recognized by the ISERROR function. To build an expression based on the #VALUE! error, use the ISERRVALUE function.
ISERRVALUE function

See also

Returns TRUE if the value of cellreference is error type #VALUE, where an argument in the formula is the wrong type. The ISERRVALUE function is used in logical expressions that refer to another cell.

Syntax

ISERRVALUE(cellreference)

Remarks

Scratch cells A through D won't return a #VALUE! error because the formula can contain numbers and letters in the same string. Cells X and Y must contain numbers only.

Example 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.X1</td>
<td>= &quot;House&quot;</td>
<td>#VALUE!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>= If (ISERRVALUE(Scratch.X1),2,Scratch.X1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns 2 because the value returned is a #VALUE! error, and the expression instructs Microsoft Visio to return a 2 in place of the error.

Example 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Formula</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.A1</td>
<td>=&quot;5 + 7&quot;</td>
<td>5 + 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scratch.B1</td>
<td>=If (ISERRVALUE(Scratch.A1),2,Scratch.A1)</td>
<td>5 + 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns 12 because the value returned is not a #VALUE! error, and the expression instructs the Visio application to return the value of the original cell.
KEYWORDS function

See also

Returns the text from the Keywords field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

KEYWORDS ()
LISTSEP function

See also

Returns the list separator string for the current user locale.

Syntax

LISTSEP ()

Example

SETF(GETREF(user.extent), "MAX(Width" & ListSep() & "Height")")
**LN function**

See also

Returns the natural logarithm of a number. The number must be positive, or LN returns the error value #NUM.

**Syntax**

LN(number)

**Example**

LN(42)

Returns 3.7377.
LOC function

See also

Takes a point defined in one shape's local coordinates and returns the equivalent point expressed in the local coordinates of the shape associated with the formula. Local coordinates are measured from the lower-left corner of the shape's selection rectangle. Both shapes must be on the same page.

Syntax

LOC(point)

Example

LOC(PNT(Sheet.5!LocPinX, Sheet.5!LocPinY))

In this expression, PNT converts a set of local coordinates in Sheet.5 to a point. (Sheet.5 is another shape on the same drawing page.) LOC then converts that point to an equivalent point in the current shape's local coordinate system, relative to the lower-left corner of the selection rectangle of the current shape.

The 5 in Sheet.5 is the ID number for the shape, which is displayed in the Special dialog box (click Special on the Format menu).
LOCTOLOC function

See also

Returns a transformed point in local coordinates in the destination coordinate system.

Syntax

LOCTOLOC(srcPoint, srcRef, dstRef)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>srcPoint</th>
<th>A point in local coordinates in the source coordinate system.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>srcRef</td>
<td>A reference to a cell in the source object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dstRef</td>
<td>A reference to a cell in the destination object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

The LOCTOLOC function converts a point from local coordinates in a source shape to local coordinates in a destination shape. You can use this function to construct a shape, for example, in terms of a point from another coordinate space. You can also use this function to transform a local point to page coordinates, or vice versa.

This function works even when the source and destination shapes are within groups. It also adjusts for rotation and flips in the intermediate transformation.

The source and destination coordinates must be on the same page.

Example

LOCTOLOC(PNT(LocPinX, LocPinY), Width, ThePage!PageWidth)

Converts the local pin of the shape associated with the formula to a point on the page.
LOCTOPAR function

See also

Returns a transformed point in parent coordinates in the destination coordinate system.

Syntax

LOCTOPAR(srcPoint, srcRef, dstRef)

*srcPoint* A point in local coordinates in the source coordinate system.

*srcRef* A reference to a cell in the source object.

*dstRef* A reference to a cell in the destination object.

Remarks

Converts a point from local coordinates in a source shape to parent coordinates in a destination shape. You can use the LOCTOPAR function to set parent coordinates in cells, such as PinX, PinY, BeginX, and BeginY in a shape using another point from another coordinate system.

This function works even when the source and destination shapes are within groups. It also adjusts for rotation and flips in the intermediate transformation.

The source and destination coordinates must be on the same page.

If the destination is a page, which has no parent, the result is expressed in the page's local coordinates.

Example

LOCTOPAR(PNT(LocPinX, LocPinY), Width, Sheet.4!Width)

Converts the local pin of the shape associated with the formula to parent coordinates of Sheet.4.
LOG10 function

See also

Returns the base 10 logarithm of a number. The number must be positive or LOG10 returns the error value #NUM.

Syntax

LOG10(number)

Example

LOG10(42)

Returns 1.6232.
LOOKUP function

See also

Returns a zero-based index that indicates the location of the substring *key* in a *list*, or returns -1 if the target string contains the *delimiter*.

**Syntax**

```
LOOKUP("key","list["delimiter"]")
```

- **key**: The string that you want to look up.
- **list**: The list in which you want to search.
- **delimiter**: The string to use as a delimiter within *list*. A *delimiter* string can be more than one character in length and may include multibyte characters. The default is a semicolon.

**Remarks**

The LOOKUP function uses a case-insensitive search. If the list begins or ends with a delimiter, a null string is assumed to exist before or after the list. Consecutive delimiters imply a null string in between.

All the arguments must be strings or able to be converted to strings. If they are not, an empty string is substituted for the offending argument.

**Example 1**

```
LOOKUP("rat","cat;rat;;goat")
```

Returns 1.

**Example 2**

```
LOOKUP("",";cat;rat;;goat")
```

Returns 0.
Example 3

LOOKUP("t","cat;rat;;goat","a")

Returns 3.
LOTUSNOTES function

See also

Beginning with Microsoft Visio 2002, this function is obsolete.

Remarks

In versions earlier than Visio 2002, you could return information read from Lotus Notes into your formula.
LOWER function

See also

Returns a string converted to lowercase.

Syntax

LOWER(expression)

expression A string, a cell reference, or an expression; the result is converted to a string which is then converted to lowercase.

Remarks

The case conversion is locale specific, based on the current user settings.

Example

LOWER("mIxEd CAse")

Returns "mixed case".
LUM function

See also

Returns the value of a color's luminosity component.

Syntax

LUM(expression)

Remarks

The return value is a number in the range 0 to 240, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, or a reference to a cell that contains a color index. The function returns 0 for invalid input.

Example 1

LUM(Sheet.4!FillForegnd)

Returns the luminosity of Sheet.4's fill foreground color.

Example 2

LUM(6)

Returns 120 if the document uses the default Visio color palette, where magenta is the color at index 6.

Example 3

LUM(HSL(10, 20, 30))

Returns 30.
MAGNITUDE function

See also

Returns the magnitude of the vector whose rise is A and whose run is B, multiplied by the respective constants constantA and constantB. MAGNITUDE is calculated according to the following formula:

\[ \text{SQRT}((\text{constantA} \times A)^2 + (\text{constantB} \times B)^2) \]

**Syntax**

MAGNITUDE(constantA,A,constantB,B)

**Example**

MAGNITUDE(1, 3, 1, 4)

Returns 5.
MANAGER function

See also

Returns the text from the Manager field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

MANAGER ()
MASTERNAME function

See also

Returns a sheet's master name as a string, or the string, "<no master>" if the sheet doesn't have a master.

Syntax

\[
\text{MASTERNAME (langID\_opt)}
\]

\[
\text{langID\_opt} \quad \text{Optional argument. Use to specify a language for the string the function returns. Use 0 (default value) to specify the local language. Use 750 to specify universal language.}
\]

Remarks

If you pass an illegal language code, the local language is used.
MAX function

See also

Returns the largest number from a list. Largest means closest to positive infinity.

Syntax

MAX(number1,number2,...,numberN)

Example

MAX(13 in., 1 ft, 20 cm)

Returns 13 in.
MIN function

See also

Returns the smallest number from a list. Smallest means closest to negative infinity.

Syntax

MIN(number1,number2,...,numberN)

Example

MIN(13 in.,1 ft, 20 cm)

Returns 20 cm.
MINUTE function

See also

Returns an integer, 0 to 59, representing the minutes component of datetime or expression.

Syntax

MINUTE("datetime"|expression[,lcid])

datetime Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.

expression Any expression that yields a date and time.

lcid Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

The date component in datetime and expression is discarded.

No rounding is done. If datetime is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, the function returns an error.

The returned value is formatted according to the time style set by the system's current Regional Settings.

The MINUTE function also accepts a single number value for expression where the decimal portion represents the fraction of a day since midnight.

Example 1

MINUTE("7/7/1999 3:45:24 PM")

Returns 45.

Example 2
MINUTE(TIMEVALUE("Jan. 25, 1999 12:07:45")+6 em.)

Returns 13.

**Example 3**

MINUTE(0.575)

Returns 48.
MODULUS function

See also

Returns the remainder (modulus) resulting when a number is divided by a divisor. The result has the same sign as the divisor. A #DIV/0! error is returned if the divisor is 0.

Syntax

MODULUS(number, divisor)

Remarks

In almost all situations, the MODULUS function should be used rather than the MOD function.

Example 1

MODULUS(5, 1.4)

Returns 0.8.

Example 2

MODULUS(5, -1.4)

Returns -0.6.

Example 3

MODULUS(-5, 1.4)

Returns 0.6.

Example 4

MODULUS(-5, -1.4)
Returns -0.8.
MONTH function

See also

Returns an integer, 1 to 12, representing a month.

Syntax

\[
\text{MONTH}("\text{datetime}\mid\text{expression}[,lcid])
\]

- **datetime**: Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.
- **expression**: Any expression that yields a date and time.
- **lcid**: Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

The time component of *datetime* or *expression* is discarded.

No rounding is done. If the input string is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, this function returns an error.

The returned value is formatted according to the short date style set by the system's current Regional Settings.

The MONTH function also accepts a single number value for *expression* where the integer portion of the result represents the number of days since December 30, 1899.

Example 1

MONTH("May 30, 1999 3:45:24 PM")

Returns 5.

Example 2
MONTH(DATEVALUE("May 30, 1999") + 7 ed.)

Returns 6.

**Example 3**

MONTH(35580.6337)

Returns 5.
**NA function**

See also

Returns the error value #NA!. NA is the error value that means "no value available."

**Syntax**

NA()

**Remarks**

Use the NA function in a ShapeSheet cell where information is missing, so that the cell's default value is not used in calculations.
NAME function

See also

Returns a sheet's name as a string.

Syntax

NAME (langID_opt)

langID_opt  Optional argument. Use to specify a language for the string the function returns. Use 0 (default value) to specify the local language. Use 750 to specify universal language.

Remarks

If you pass an illegal language code, the local language is used.
NOT function

See also

Returns TRUE (1) if *logicalexpression* is FALSE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE (0).

**Syntax**

NOT(*logicalexpression*)

**Example**

NOT(Height > 0.75 in.)

Returns 1 if Height is less than or equal to 0.75 inches. Returns 0 if Height is greater than 0.75 inches.
NOW function

See also

Returns the current date and time value.

Syntax

NOW ( )

Remarks

NOW is automatically recalculated every minute.

Example 1

NOW( )

Returns the current date and time, such as 9/27/1999 12:03:30 PM.

Example 2

FORMAT(NOW(),"dd MMM., yyyy hh:mm")

Returns the current date and time formatted as 27 Sep., 1999 12:03.

Example 3

NOW()+2EW.

Returns the current date and time plus two elapsed weeks, such as 10/11/99 12:03:30 PM.
NURBS function

Returns a nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS). This function is used in the E cell in the NURBSTo geometry rows.

Syntax

\[
\text{NURBS}(\text{knotLast, degree, xType, yType, } x1, y1, \text{knot1, weight1, } \ldots)
\]

- **knotLast**: The last knot.
- **degree**: The spline's degree.
- **xType**: Specifies how to interpret the \(x\) input data. If \(xType\) is 0, the input \(x\)-data is interpreted as a percentage of Width. If \(xType\) is 1, the input \(x\)-data is interpreted as a local coordinate.
- **yType**: Specifies how to interpret the \(y\) input data. If \(yType\) is 0, the input \(y\)-data is interpreted as a percentage of Height. If \(yType\) is 1, the input \(y\)-data is interpreted as a local coordinate. Specifies how to interpret the \(x\) and \(y\) input data, respectively. If \(xType\) or \(yType\) is 0, the input data is interpreted as a percentage of the height. If \(xType\) or \(yType\) is 1, the input data is interpreted as a local coordinate.
- **x1**: An \(x\)-coordinate.
- **y1**: A \(y\)-coordinate.
- **knot1**: A knot on the B-spline.
- **weight1**: A weight on the B-spline.

Remarks

For every \(x\) argument, there must be a \(y\) argument, otherwise an error is returned.
You must specify an $x$, $y$, knot, and weight argument, otherwise an error is returned.
**OPENFILE function**

See also

Opens a Microsoft Visio document, if it's not already open, and activates the document window.

**Syntax**

OPENFILE("filename")

**Remarks**

Multiple OPENFILE function calls are queued and executed in order of evaluation. If the current Visio document is activated for visual (in-place) editing, a new Visio instance is launched with the requested file name.

This function always returns FALSE.

In earlier versions of the Visio application, this function appears as _OPENFILE. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.

**Example**

OPENFILE("basic.vss")

Opens the specified stencil file Basic.vss in a new window, or activates the window if the stencil is already open.
**OPENGROUPWIN function**

See also

Opens the group in the group window. If the object is not a group, this function does nothing.

**Syntax**

OPENGROUPWIN( )

**Remarks**

In earlier versions of Microsoft Visio, this function appears as _OPENGROUPWIN. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.
OPENPAGE function

See also

Displays a page name in new window.

Syntax

OPENPAGE("pagename")

Remarks

If a window is already displaying the page whose name is pagename, that window becomes active. If the pagename does not exist, or if Microsoft Visio is acting as an in-place server, the OPENPAGE function has no effect.

In earlier versions of Visio, this function appears as _OPENPAGE. Visio versions 4.0 and greater accept either style.
OPENSHEETWIN function

See also

Opens the ShapeSheet window in a new window.

Syntax

OPENSHEETWIN( )

Remarks

In earlier versions of Microsoft Visio, this function appears as _OPENSHEETWIN. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.
OPENTEXTWIN function

See also

Opens the shape's text block so that the text can be edited.

Syntax

OPENTEXTWIN( )

Remarks

In earlier versions of Microsoft Visio, this function appears as _OPENTEXTWIN. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.
OR function

See also

Returns TRUE (1) if any of the logical expressions are TRUE.

Syntax

OR(logicalexpression1,logicalexpression2,...,logicalexpressionN)

Remarks

Any expression that evaluates to a non-zero value is considered TRUE. If all of the logical expressions are FALSE or equal 0, this function returns FALSE.

Example

OR(Height > 1,PinX > 1)

Returns TRUE (1) if either expression is TRUE. Returns FALSE (0) only if both expressions are FALSE.
PAGECOUNT function

See also

Returns the number of foreground pages in a document.

Syntax

PAGECOUNT ()
PAGENAME function

Returns the page name as a string.

Syntax

PAGENAME (langID_opt)

langID_opt Optional argument. Use to specify a language for the string the function returns. Use 0 (default value) to specify the local language. Use 750 to specify universal language.

Remarks

If you pass an illegal language code, the local language is used.
**PageNumber function**

Returns the number of the page that contains the shape.

**Syntax**

PageNumber()

**Remarks**

If the current page is a background page (unnumbered), or if an error occurs, the PageNumber function returns zero.
**PAR function**

See also

Returns the x,y coordinates of a point in the coordinate system of the shape's parent.

**Syntax**

PAR(*point*)

**Remarks**

In Microsoft Visio, a point is a single value that embodies a pair of x- and y-coordinates. If the shape is in a group, its parent is the group. If the shape is not in a group, its parent is the page.

**Example**

PAR(PNT(PinX,PinY))

In this expression, PNT converts a pair of coordinates in the current shape into a point. PAR then converts the point into a pair of coordinates in relation to the lower-left corner of the page or group that contains the current shape.
PI function

See also

Returns the mathematical constant $\pi$, which is 3.1415926535898.

Syntax

PI( )

Example

$(14 \text{ in.} / 2)^2 \times \text{PI( )}$

Returns 153.9380 in., the area of a circle whose diameter is 14 inches.
**PLAYSOUND function**

See also

Plays a sound file or system sound.

**Syntax**

```
PLAYSOUND("filename"|"alias",isAlias,beep,synch)
```

- **filename** The name of the sound file you want to play.
- **alias** A system sound represented by an alias.
- **isAlias** Specifies whether the preceding expression is an alias or file name; use a non-zero value to specify an alias.
- **beep** Specifies whether Microsoft Visio beeps when sound can't be played; use a non-zero number to beep.
- **synch** Determines whether sounds are played asynchronously (0) or synchronously (1).

**Remarks**

Sounds should usually be played asynchronously so Visio can continue processing while the sound is being played. To string several sounds together, play them synchronously or some might fail to play.

**Example 1**

```
PLAYSOUND("chord.wav", 0, 0, 0)
```

Plays the wave audio file chord.wav asynchronously with no warning beep.

**Example 2**

```
PLAYSOUND("SystemExclamation", 1, 0, 0)
```

Plays the system exclamation sound asynchronously with no warning beep.
**PNT function**

See also

Returns the point represented by the coordinates $x$ and $y$ as a single value.

**Syntax**

PNT($x,y$)

**Remarks**

Converting coordinates to points allows you to change a shape's geometry without having to manipulate $x$- and $y$-coordinates separately.

**Example**

PNT(PinX,PinY)

Returns the point represented by PinX and PinY.
PNTX function

See also

Returns the x-coordinate of a point.

Syntax

PNTX(point)

Example

PNTX(PNT(7,12))

Returns 7.
PNTY function

See also

Returns the y-coordinate of a point.

Syntax

PNTY(point)

Example

PNTY(PNT(7,12))

Returns 12.
POLYLINE function

See also

Returns a polyline. This function is used in the A cell of PolyLineTo geometry rows.

Syntax

POLYLINE(xType, yType, x1, y1…)

xType Specifies how to interpret the x input data. If xType is 0, the input x-data is interpreted as a percentage of Width. If xType is 1, the input x-data is interpreted as a local coordinate.

yType Specifies how to interpret the y-input data. If yType is 0, the input y-data is interpreted as a percentage of Height. If yType is 1, the input y-data is interpreted as a local coordinate.

x1 An x-coordinate.

y1 A y-coordinate.

Remarks

For every x argument, there must be a y argument, otherwise an error is returned.

Example

POLYLINE (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0)

Returns a rectangle using Width x Height.
POW function

See also

Returns a number raised to the power of an exponent.

Syntax

POW(number, exponent)

Remarks

Both number and exponent may be non-integers, and they may be negative. If number is not 0 and exponent is 0, this function returns 1. If number is 0 and exponent is negative, this function returns 0.0. If both number and exponent are 0, or if number is negative and exponent is not an integer, this function returns 0.0.

Example

POW(5,2)

Returns 25.
**RAD function**

See also

Converts the value of an angle from degrees to radians.

**Syntax**

RAD(*angle*)

**Example**

RAD(45)

Returns 0.7854.
**RAND function**

See also

Returns a random floating point number from 0.0 to 1.0. It returns a different number each time the function is evaluated, which is once per minute according to the system clock.

**Syntax**

RAND( )

**Remarks**

Use this function to create animation effects by setting shapes' properties to random values.

**Example**

RAND( )

Returns a decimal fraction such as 0.3503.
RECTSECT function

See also

Calculates the sector of a rectangle associated with x and y and returns an integer 0 to 4, indicating the sector.

Syntax

\[
\text{RECTSECT}(\text{width}, \text{height}, x, y, \text{option})
\]

- \text{width} \quad \text{Width of the rectangle.}
- \text{height} \quad \text{Height of the rectangle.}
- x \quad \text{An x-coordinate.}
- y \quad \text{A y-coordinate.}
- \text{option} \quad \text{Specifies how points that fall on the diagonals are treated. Set the value to 0 to use the left and right sectors for points on a diagonal. Set the value to 1 to use the top and bottom sectors for points on a diagonal.}

Remarks

Consider a rectangle that has a \text{width} and a \text{height}, and a point \((x, y)\) from the center point of the rectangle. Draw diagonal lines through the corners of the rectangle to divide it into four sectors and a center point. The sectors 0 through 4 represent the center-point, right, top, left, and bottom respectively.

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
3 & 2 & & \\
& & & \\
0 & & 1 & \\
4 & & & \\
\end{array}
\]

Example

\[
\text{RECTSECT}(1 \text{ in.}, 2 \text{ in.}, 1 \text{ in.}, -7 \text{ in.}, 0)
\]

Returns 4.
**RED function**

See also

Returns the red component of a color. The return value is an integer in the range of 0 to 255, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, an expression that resolves to a custom color (like RGB or HSL), or a reference to a cell that contains a color index or color result. The function returns 0 for invalid input.

**Syntax**

```
RED(expression)
```

**Remarks**

The return value is a number in the range 0 to 255, inclusive, or a cell reference that resolves to an index. If `expression` is invalid, this function returns 0 (black).

**Example 1**

```
RED(22)
```

Returns 51 if the document uses the default Microsoft Visio color palette, where dark gray is the color at index 22.

**Example 2**

```
RED(Char.Color)
```

Returns the value of the red component of the current font color.

**Example 3**

```
RED(RGB(10, 20, 30))
```

Returns 10.
REF function

The REF function returns the error value #REF!.

Syntax

REF( )

Example

REF( )

Returns #REF!.
**RGB function**

See also

Returns a value representing an index in the document's color palette. It specifies a color by its red, green, and blue components, where each is a number in the range 0 to 255, inclusive, or an expression that evaluates to such a number.

**Syntax**

`RGB(red,green,blue)`

**Remarks**

If the color returned by the function does not already exist in the current document's color palette, it is added to the palette.

The following table lists some standard colors and their red, green, and blue values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Red value</th>
<th>Green value</th>
<th>Blue value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyan</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 1**

`RGB(0,0,255)`

Returns the index for the color blue.
Example 2

RGB(RED(Sheet.1!FillForegnd),120,0)

Returns the index for a color whose red component mirrors Sheet.1's fill foreground.
ROUND function

See also

Rounds a number to the precision represented by numberofdigits.

Syntax

ROUND(number,numberofdigits)

Remarks

If numberofdigits is greater than 0, number is rounded by numberofdigits to the right of the decimal. If numberofdigits is 0, number is rounded to an integer. If numberofdigits is less than 0, number is rounded by numberofdigits to the left of the decimal.

Example 1

ROUND(123.654,2)

Returns 123.65.

Example 2

ROUND(123.654,0)

Returns 124.

Example 3

ROUND(123.654,-1)

Returns 120.
RUNADDON function

See also

Executes an add-on or passes code to be executed to the Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) project of the document containing the operand.

Syntax

```
RUNADDON("string")
```

string The name of an add-on or a line of code that VBA recognizes, such as the name of a macro, a procedure with arguments, or a command that the VBA Immediate window can execute.

Remarks

If the project cannot execute string, Microsoft Visio runs the add-on named string. If no add-on named string can be found, Visio does nothing and reports no error.

In earlier versions of Visio, this function appears as _RUNADDON. Visio versions 4.0 and later accept either style.

Beginning with Microsoft Visio 2002, evaluation of RUNADDON does not create a new project. In earlier versions, a VBA project was created in the operand's document if no project existed already. For example, in Visio 2002, the evaluation of =RUNADDON("msgbox ""hello""") shows the message box if the document contains a project; otherwise, it does nothing. You can create a document project by opening the Visual Basic Editor when the document is open.

**Note** VBA code invoked as a result of a Visio instance evaluating a RUNADDON operand in a formula should not use the **Document.Close** method to close the document containing the function's cell because an application error results and Visio terminates.

If you need to close the document containing the cell that uses the RUNADDON
function, use one of the following techniques:

Close the document from non-VBA code.

Close the document from a project other than the one that is closing.

Post window messages to close windows into the document rather than closing the document.

**Example 1**

RUNADDON("Calendar.exe")

Launches the Calendar.exe add-on.

**Example 2**

RUNADDON("summation 1, 2, 3")

Calls the VBA procedure named summation and passes three arguments.

**Example 3**

RUNADDON("debug.print "xyz"")

Prints "xyz" in the VBA Immediate window.

**Example 4**

RUNADDON("ThisDocument.Save")

Saves the document containing the function.
RUNADDONWARGS function

Runs *filename* and passes the command line *arguments* to the program as a string.

**Syntax**

```
RUNADDONWARGS("filename","arguments")
```

**Remarks**

In practice, *arguments* should be 50 characters or fewer. Use the RUNADDONWARGS function to bind a program, such as an add-on, to an Action cell.

In earlier versions of Microsoft Visio, this function appears as _RUNADDONWARGS. Visio application versions 4.0 and later accept either style.

**Note** VBA code invoked as a result of the Visio instance evaluating a RUNADDONWARGS function in a formula should not close the document containing the cell using the function because an application error results and Visio terminates.

If you need to close the document containing the cell that uses the RUNADDONWARGS function, use one of the following techniques:

- Close the document from non-VBA code.
- Close the document from a project other than the one that is closing.
Post window messages to close windows into the document rather than closing the document.

**Example**

RUNADDONWARGS("GRAPHMKR.EXE","/GraphMaker=Stack")

Launches the add-on Graphmkr.exe and passes it the argument /GraphMaker=Stack.
SAT function

See also

Returns the value of a color's saturation component.

Syntax

SAT(expression)

Remarks

The return value is a number in the range 0 to 240, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, an expression that resolves to a custom color (like RGB or HSL), or a reference to a cell that contains a color index or color result. The function returns 0 for invalid input.

Example 1

SAT(Sheet.4!FillForegnd)

Returns the saturation of Sheet.4's fill foreground color.

Example 2

SAT(8)

Returns 240 if the document uses the default Microsoft Visio color palette, where dark red is the color at index 8.

Example 3

SAT(HSL(10, 20, 30))

Returns 20.
SECOND function

See also

Returns an integer, 0 to 59, representing the seconds component of datetime or expression.

Syntax

```
SECOND("datetime"|expression[,lcid])
```

- **datetime**: Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.
- **expression**: Any expression that yields a date and time.
- **lcid**: Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

The date component in datetime or expression is discarded.

No rounding is done. If datetime is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, this function returns an error.

The SECOND function also accepts a single number value for expression where the decimal portion of the result represents the fraction of a day since midnight.

Example 1

```
SECOND("05/30/1997 3:45:32 PM")
```

Returns 32.

Example 2

```
SECOND(TIMEVALUE("May 30, 1996 12:07:45")+7 es.)
```
Returns 52.

**Example 3**

SECOND(0.6337)

Returns 32.
# SETF function

**Sets a cell's formula.**

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>SETF(GETREF(cell), formula)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SETF(GETREF(cell), &quot;formula&quot;)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SETF(GETREF(cell), &quot;&quot;&quot;&quot;formula&quot;&quot;&quot;&quot;</code>)`</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SETF(&quot;cell&quot;,formula)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SETF(&quot;cell&quot;,&quot;formula&quot;)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>SETF(&quot;cell&quot;,&quot;&quot;&quot;&quot;formula&quot;&quot;&quot;&quot;</code>)`</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

When evaluated, the result of the expression in `formula` becomes the new formula in `cell`. If `formula` is enclosed in quotation marks, the quoted expression is written to `cell`. To set `cell` to a string, enclose `formula` in three sets of quotation marks.

The target cell must be specified using a `GETREF()` reference or as a string to avoid circularity. Using `GETREF` is preferred, because Microsoft Visio can adjust references when the shape is moved to a different document.

If `cell` is not specified using `GETREF` or as a string, the function returns an error, and no cell's formula is changed. If `formula` contains a syntax error, the function returns an error, and the formula in `cell` is not changed.

**Example 1**

```
SETF( GETREF(Scratch.A1), 1.5in.*6+1ft.)
```

Sets the formula of Scratch.A1 to 21 in.

**Example 2**
SETF( GETREF(Scratch.A1), "1.5in.*6+1ft." )

Sets the formula of Scratch. A1 to the expression 1.5 in.*6+1ft.

**Example 3**

SETF( GETREF(Scratch.A1), """"Say """"ahh"""""""")

Sets the formula of Scratch.A1 to the string "Say ""ahh"""" which evaluates to Say "ahh"."
SHAPETEXT function

See also

Retrieves the text from a shape.

Syntax

SHAPETEXT (shapename!TheText,flag)

*shapename!TheText* A reference to the cell named TheText in the target shape. *Shapename!* is the name of the shape from which you want to retrieve the text.

*flag* Optional. A bit that specifies the format of the text. The default flag (0) shows the text exactly as it is shown in the shape.

Remarks

You can use any combination of the following flags with the SHAPETEXT function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Show text exactly as shown in shape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Include discretionary hyphens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Don't include expanded text in fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Convert tabs to a single space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Convert tabs to a set of spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Convert carriage returns and line feeds to spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Convert typographer quotes to regular quotes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Convert adjacent white space to a single space.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 1

SHAPETEXT(sheetN!theText)

Returns the text of the shape named sheetN, exactly as it is shown in the shape.
**Example 2**

`SHAPETEXT(theText)`

Returns the text of the current shape exactly as it is shown in the shape.

**Example 3**

`SHAPETEXT(theText, 84)`

Returns the text of the current shape. It also converts adjacent white space to a single space (64), converts carriage returns and line feeds to spaces (16), and converts tabs to a single space (4). The sum of these flags is 84.
SIGN function

See also

Returns a value that represents the sign of a number.

Syntax

SIGN(number,fuzz)

number        The number for which you want to determine the sign.
fuzz          Optional. Specifies how close to zero the number must be in order to be considered equal to zero.

Remarks

The SIGN function returns 1 if number is positive, 0 if number is zero, or -1 if number is negative.

Fuzz helps avoid floating-point roundoff errors when a calculation is almost zero. If you do not specify a fuzz value, Microsoft Visio uses 1E-9 (0.000000001). You may want to supply a different value when you scale drawings or when you want an exact comparison.

Example 1

SIGN(-5)

Returns -1.

Example 2

SIGN(0)

Returns 0.

Example 3
SIGN(0.000000000001)

Returns 0.

**Example 4**

SIGN(0.000000000001,0)

Returns 1.
SIN function

Returns the sine of an angle.

Syntax

SIN(angle)

Remarks

The SIN function uses radians unless a unit of measure is specified with angle.

Example

SIN(45 degrees)

Returns 0.7071.
SINH function

Returns the hyperbolic sine of an angle.

**Syntax**

SINH(angle)

**Remarks**

The SINH function uses radians unless a unit of measure is specified with *angle*.

**Example**

SINH(45 degrees)

Returns 0.8687.
**SQRT function**

See also

Returns the square root of a number.

**Syntax**

SQRT(*number*)

**Remarks**

If *number* is negative, the SQRT function returns the error value #NUM!.

**Example**

SQRT(2)

Returns 1.4142.
STRSAME function

Determines whether strings are the same. It returns TRUE if they are the same and FALSE if they aren't. To compare multi-byte strings or to do comparisons using case rules for a specific locale use the STRSAMEEX function.

Syntax

STRSAME ("string1", "string2", ignoreCase)

string1 The first string to compare.
string2 The second string to compare.
ignoreCase Optional. A Boolean variable. TRUE to ignore the case and FALSE to compare the case. The default is FALSE.

Example 1

STRSAME("cat","dog")

Returns FALSE.

Example 2

STRSAME("cat","cat")

Returns TRUE.

Example 3

STRSAME("cat","cat", TRUE)
Returns TRUE.

**Example 4**

STRSAME("cat","CAT")

Returns FALSE.

**Example 5**

STRSAME("cat","CAT", TRUE)

Returns TRUE.

**Example 6**

STRSAME("cät","CAT", TRUE)

Returns FALSE.

**Example 7**

STRSAME("cät","CĂT", TRUE)

Returns TRUE.
STRSAMEEX function

Determines whether strings are the same. It returns TRUE if they are the same and FALSE if they aren't. Use this function to compare multi-byte strings or to do comparisons using case rules for a specific locale.

**Syntax**

`STRSAMEEX ("string1", "string2", localeID, flag)`

- `string1` The first string to compare.
- `string2` The second string to compare.
- `localeID` The locale ID code.
- `flag` A bit that specifies the type of comparison.

**Remarks**

You can use a combination of any of the following flags with the STRSAMEEX function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ignore case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ignore non-spacing characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ignore symbols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4096</td>
<td>Treat punctuation the same as symbols.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65536</td>
<td>Don't differentiate between Hiragana and Katakana characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131072</td>
<td>Don't differentiate between a single-byte character and the same character as a double-byte character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUBJECT function

See also

Returns the text from the Subject field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

SUBJECT ()
**SUM function**

See also

Returns the sum of a list of numbers.

**Syntax**

SUM(number1,number2,...,number14)

**Example**

SUM(5,7,12)

Returns 24.
TAN function

See also

Returns the tangent of an angle.

Syntax

TAN(angle)

Remarks

The TAN function uses radians unless a unit of measure is specified with angle.

Example

TAN(45 degrees)

Returns 1.
TANH function

Returns the hyperbolic tangent of an angle.

Syntax

TANH(angle)

Remarks

The TANH function uses radians unless a unit of measure is specified with angle.

Example

TANH(-45)

Returns -0.6558.
TEXTHEIGHT function

Returns the height of the composed text in a shape where no text line exceeds `maximumwidth`.

**Syntax**

```
TEXTHEIGHT(shapename!TheText,maximumwidth)
```

- **shapename!** A name that refers to the text of a shape other than the current shape. Default equals the current shape.
- **TheText** A cell that gets triggered when the associated shape's text composition changes.
- **maximumwidth** Optional. The maximum width of the text block.

**Remarks**

The returned value includes the height of the text including the space before and after text, the line spacing in text, and the top and bottom text block margins. This function is commonly used to adjust the height of a shape to fit the text it contains.

**Example**

```
TEXTHEIGHT(TheText,(Width - 0.5 in.))
```

Returns the height of the text when wrapped to the width of the shape minus 0.5 inches.
TEXTWIDTH function

See also

Returns the width of the composed text in a shape.

Syntax

\[
\text{TEXTWIDTH}(\text{shapename!TheText,}\text{maximumwidth})
\]

*shapename!* A name that refers to the text of a shape other than the current shape. Default equals the current shape.

*TheText* A cell that gets triggered when the associated shape's text composition changes.

*maximumwidth* Optional. The maximum width of the text block.

Remarks

The TEXTWIDTH function is commonly used to adjust the width of a shape to fit the text it contains.

If *maximumwidth* is specified, the result is the longest line of text that fits within *maximumwidth*. If *maximumwidth* is omitted, the result is the total width of the text.

Example

\[
\text{TEXTWIDTH(TheText)}
\]

Returns the total length of the text in the current shape.
TIME function

See also

Returns the time represented by hour, minute, and second.

Syntax

TIME(hour,minute,second)

Example 1

TIME(15,30,30)

Returns the value representing 3:30:30 PM.

Example 2

FORMAT(TIME(15,30,30),"HH:mm")

Returns the value representing 15:30.

Example 3

TIME(15,30,30) + 8 eh.

Returns the value representing 11:30:30 PM.
TIMEVALUE function

See also

Returns the time value represented by datetime or expression.

Syntax

TIMEVALUE("datetime"|expression[,lcid])

datetime Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.

eexpression Any expression that yields a date and time.

lcid Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

Any date component in datetime or expression is discarded.

If datetime is missing or cannot be converted to a valid result, this function returns a #VALUE! error.

The TIMEVALUE function also accepts a single number value for expression where the decimal portion of the result represents the fraction of a day since midnight.

Example 1

TIMEVALUE("6:00 AM")

Returns the value representing 6:00 AM.

Example 2

TIMEVALUE("14:30")+4 eh.+30 em.
Returns the value representing 7:00:00 PM.

**Example 3**

TIMEVALUE("11 AM, July 1, 1997")

Returns the value representing 11:00 AM.

**Example 4**

TIMEVALUE(0.6337)

Returns the value representing 3:12:32 PM.

**Example 5**

TIMEVALUE("7:89")

Returns a #VALUE! error.
TITLE function

See also

Returns the text from the Title field of a document's properties (click Properties on the File menu).

Syntax

TITLE ()
TRUNC function

See also

Returns a number truncated to numberofdigits.

Syntax

TRUNC(number,numberofdigits)

Remarks

If numberofdigits is greater than 0, number is truncated to numberofdigits to the right of the decimal. If numberofdigits is 0, number is truncated to an integer. If numberofdigits is less than 0, number is truncated to numberofdigits to the left of the decimal.

Example 1

TRUNC(123.654,2)

Returns 123.65.

Example 2

TRUNC(123.654,0)

Returns 123.

Example 3

TRUNC(123.654,-1)

Returns 120.
TYPE function

See also

Returns an object's internal type as a number.

Syntax

TYPE ()

Remarks

The following table lists internal object types as numbers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TYPEDESC function**

See also

Returns a descriptive string for an object's internal type.

**Syntax**

```
TYPEDESC ()
```

**Remarks**

The following table lists strings for internal objects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>String</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>&quot;Page Sheet&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group</td>
<td>&quot;Group&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shape</td>
<td>&quot;Shape&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
<td>&quot;Style&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide</td>
<td>&quot;Guide&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign (metafile)</td>
<td>&quot;Metafile&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign (bitmap)</td>
<td>&quot;Bitmap&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign (OLE link)</td>
<td>&quot;OLE Linked Object&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign (OLE embedded object)</td>
<td>&quot;OLE Embedded Object&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign (OLE control)</td>
<td>&quot;Control&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document</td>
<td>&quot;Document Sheet&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>&quot;Shape&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UPPER function

See also

Returns a string converted to uppercase.

Syntax

UPPER(expression)

expression A string, a cell reference, or an expression; the result is converted to a string which is then converted to uppercase.

Remarks

The case conversion is locale specific, based on the current user settings.

Example

UPPER("mIxEd CAse")

Returns "MIXED CASE".
**USE function**

Applies the line pattern, fill pattern, or line end called *name* to the shape when placed in the LinePattern, FillPattern, BeginArrow, or EndArrow cell. This function always returns 254.

**Syntax**

```
USE("name")
```

*name* Any string that is a valid master name.

**Remarks**

If a master with *name* is present on a document stencil of the document, the pattern is applied as a line pattern, fill pattern, begin arrow, or end arrow.

**Example**

USE("Railroad Tracks")

Formats the shape by applying the master pattern named Railroad Tracks to the shape containing the formula.
USERUI function

See also

Evaluates one of the two expressions depending on the value of \textit{state}.

Syntax

\texttt{USERUI(state, defaultexpression, userexpression)}

Remarks

If \textit{state} is 0, the USERUI function evaluates the \textit{defaultexpression}. If \textit{state} is 1, it evaluates the \textit{userexpression}.

Example

\texttt{USERUI(1, if(Width>6in., 6in., Width), Width*0.75)}

Evaluates the expression \texttt{Width*.075} and returns the result.
WEEKDAY function

Returns an integer, 1 to 7, representing the weekday in datetime or expression.

Syntax

WEEKDAY("datetime"|expression[,,lcid])

datetime: Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.

eexpression: Any expression that yields a date and time.

lcid: Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

Remarks

The time component in datetime or expression is discarded.

The result corresponds to Monday (1) through Sunday (7). No rounding is done. If datetime is missing or cannot be interpreted as a valid date or time, the function returns a #VALUE! error.

The WEEKDAY function also accepts a single number value for expression where the integer portion of the result represents the number of days since December 30, 1899.

Example 1

WEEKDAY("May 30, 1999")

Returns 5.

Example 2

WEEKDAY(DATEVALUE("May 30, 1999")+2 ed.)
Returns 7.

**Example 3**

WEEKDAY(35880.6337)

Returns 5.
YEAR function

See also

Returns an integer representing the Gregorian year in *datetime* or *expression* formatted according to the short date style set by the system's current Regional Settings.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
YEAR("datetime"|expression[,lcid])
```

- `datetime` Any string commonly recognized as a date and time or a reference to a cell containing a date and time.
- `expression` Any expression that yields a date and time.
- `lcid` Optional argument. The locale identifier to be used in evaluating a nonlocal datetime. The locale identifier is a number described in the system header files.

**Remarks**

The time component in *datetime* or *expression* is discarded.

No rounding is done. If *datetime* is missing or cannot be interpreted as a valid date or time, returns an error.

The YEAR function also accepts a single number value for *expression* where the integer portion of the result represents the number of days since December 30, 1899.

**Example 1**

```plaintext
YEAR("10/27/1999 3:45:24 PM")
```

Returns 1999.

**Example 2**
YEAR(DATEVALUE("Dec. 25, 1998") + 7 ed.)

Returns 1999.

**Example 3**

YEAR(35580.6337)

Returns 1997.
ArcTo row (Geometry section)

Contains the x- and y-coordinates and bow of a circular arc.

An ArcTo row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the ending vertex of an arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the ending vertex of an arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The distance from the arc's midpoint to the midpoint of its chord.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Arcs drawn in Microsoft Visio are elliptical arcs, even if they are based on a circle. By default, drawn arcs are represented by an EllipticalArcTo row in a ShapeSheet window. To show an ArcTo row in a ShapeSheet window, you must draw an arc, and then change the EllipticalArcTo row type to an ArcTo row type; in effect you are changing an elliptical arc to a circular arc.

To change a row type, right-click a row, and then click Change Row Type on the shortcut menu.
Connections.Row row (Connection Points section)

Contains the x- and y-coordinates, horizontal and vertical direction, and type for a single connection point on a shape. Coordinates of connection points are measured from the origin of the shape.

A Connections.Row row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The x-coordinate for a connection point in local coordinates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The y-coordinate for a connection point in local coordinates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirX/A</td>
<td>The x-component for the required alignment vector of a matching connection point. It is also used to orient the attached leg of a dynamic connector. This cell takes a floating point value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirY/B</td>
<td>The y-component for the required alignment vector of a matching connection point. It is also used to orient the attached leg of a dynamic connector. This cell takes a floating point value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type/C</td>
<td>The connection point type (0 = inward; 1 = outward; 2 = inward)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D A scratch cell that you can use for entering or testing formulas. To access this cell, right-click a row, and then click **Change Row Type** on the shortcut menu.

**Remarks**

Cells in the Connections.Row row are labeled DirX/A, DirY/B, and Type/C because these rows can be extended or non-extended rows.

Most connection points (all connection points created through the user interface) are non-extended and have DirX, DirY and Type cells. Their row type is **visTagCnnctPt** or **visTagCnnctNamed**.

In non-extended rows the DirX and DirY cells together define a direction vector that influences the rotation of shapes involved in connections using the connection point. If both are zero the point is directionless. Connection points are of type

- Inward (0), which means that shapes glue to them. This is the default.
- Outward (1), which means these connection points will glue to inward connection points.
- Both inward and outward (2), in which case the direction is the inward direction, which is reversed if used as an outward connection.

Extended rows have A, B, C, and D cells and behave like directionless non-extended rows of type Inward. Extended rows are not commonly used, but you might use them to associate data with a connection point in the A, B, C and D cells. Their row type is **visTagCnnctPtABCD** or **visTagCnnctNamedABCD**. Extended rows can be identified by the presence of a formula in the D cell.

You can reference connection row cells by their row name, which appears in a ShapeSheet window in red text. To change the row name, click it, and then type **Custom**, for example, to create the row name Connections.Custom. You can then reference the X cell using Connections.Custom.X, for example, or Connections.X1 if you want to use the row number.

The row name you enter must be unique within the section. When you create a
name for one row in the Connection Points section, Microsoft Visio names all the rows in the section with the default name, Connections.Row_n.

Named connection point rows are not compatible with versions of Visio earlier than 5.0. When saving a Visio drawing file with named connection point rows to an earlier format, references to named connection point rows are converted to indexed references, and the row names are lost.
Contains the x- and y-coordinates of the ellipse's center point and two points on the ellipse.

An Ellipse row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the center point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the center point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of one point on the ellipse; paired with y-coordinate represented by the B cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of one point on the ellipse; paired with x-coordinate represented by the A cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of another point on the ellipse; paired with y-coordinate represented by the D cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of another point on the ellipse; paired with x-coordinate represented by the C cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

A geometry section that contains an Ellipse or an InfiniteLine row should not
contain any other rows.
EllipticalArcTo row (Geometry section)

Contains x- and y-coordinates of an elliptical arc's endpoint, x- and y-coordinates of the control points on the arc, angle from the x-axis to the ellipse's major axis, and ratio between the ellipse's major and minor axes.

An EllipticalArcTo row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the ending vertex on an arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the ending vertex on an arc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the arc's control point—a point on the arc. The control point is best located about halfway between the beginning and ending vertices of the arc. Otherwise, the arc may grow to an extreme size in order to pass through the control point, with unpredictable results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of an arc's control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The angle of an arc's major axis relative to the x-axis of its parent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ratio of an arc's major axis to its minor axis. Despite the usual meaning of these words, the "major" axis does not have to be greater than the "minor" axis, so this ratio does not have to be greater than 1. Setting this cell to a value less than or equal to 0 or greater than 1000 can lead to unpredictable results.
Hyperlink.Row row (Hyperlinks section)

Contains the information for a single hyperlink associated with a shape. A shape will contain one Hyperlink.Row row for each hyperlink.

A Hyperlink.Row row contains the following cells. For more details, see the specific cell topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>A descriptive text string for a hyperlink.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>A URL address, DOS file name, or UNC path to which to jump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SubAddress</td>
<td>A location within the target document to link to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtraInfo</td>
<td>A string that passes information to be used in resolving a URL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>The name of a frame to target when Microsoft Visio is open as an Active document in an ActiveX container. The default is an empty string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewWindow</td>
<td>Specifies whether to open the hyperlink in a new window. If</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRUE, opens the linked page, document, or Web site in a new window. The default is FALSE.

**Default**

The default hyperlink for a shape or page.

**Remarks**

You can assign meaningful names to hyperlink rows. To change the row name, click it, and then type Marketing, for example, to create the row name Hyperlink.Marketing. You can then reference these cells by their row name, which appears in the ShapeSheet window in red text. For example, in the above named row you can reference the Description cell using Hyperlink.Marketing.Description.

The row name you enter must be unique within the section.
InfiniteLine row (Geometry section)

Contains the x- and y-coordinates of two points on an infinite line.

An InfiniteLine row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>An x-coordinate of a point on the infinite line; paired with y-coordinate represented by the Y cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A y-coordinate of a point on the infinite line; paired with x-coordinate represented by the X cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>An x-coordinate of a point on the infinite line; paired with y-coordinate represented by the B cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>A y-coordinate of a point on an infinite line; paired with x-coordinate represented by the A cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

A geometry section that contains an Ellipse or InfiniteLine row should not contain any other rows.
LineTo row (Geometry section)

Contains $x$-and $y$-coordinates of the ending vertex of a straight line segment.

A LineTo row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$X$</td>
<td>The $x$-coordinate of the ending vertex of a straight line segment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Y$</td>
<td>The $y$-coordinate of the ending vertex of a straight line segment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MoveTo row (Geometry section)

Contains the $x$- and $y$-coordinates of the first vertex of a shape, or represents the $x$- and $y$-coordinates of the first vertex after a break in a path.

A MoveTo row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$X$</td>
<td>If the MoveTo row is the first row in the section, the $X$ cell represents the $x$-coordinate of the first vertex of a shape. If the MoveTo row appears between two rows, the $X$ cell represents the $x$-coordinate of the first vertex after the break in the path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Y$</td>
<td>If the MoveTo row is the first row in the section, the $Y$ cell represents the $y$-coordinate of the first vertex of a shape. If the MoveTo row appears between two rows, the $Y$ cell represents the $y$-coordinate of the first vertex after the break in the path.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

The MoveTo row contains the $x$- and $y$-coordinates of the first vertex for the
shape if the MoveTo row is the first row in the section. Usually this is the first vertex placed when the shape was drawn, and it does not necessarily correspond to the begin point of a 1-D shape.

A geometry section must begin with a MoveTo row, but you can also use the MoveTo row to represent a gap in the stroking of a shape's path. However, when the path is used to define the boundary of a filled region, this gap is interpreted as a straight line segment. To insert such a gap, insert a row between two rows and change the row type to MoveTo. If the MoveTo row is between two rows, it contains the $x$- and $y$-coordinates of the first vertex of the line after the break in the shape's path.
NURBSTo row (Geometry section)

See also

Contains the x- and y-coordinates, position of the second to last knot, position of the last weight, position of the first knot, position of the first weight, and the formula for a nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS).

A NURBSTo row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of the last control point of a NURBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of the last control point of a NURBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The second to the last knot of the NURBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The last weight of the NURBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The first knot of the NURBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The first weight of the NURBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>A NURBS formula.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

NURBS is a common way to represent a curve mathematically. You can create a NURBS with the Freeform tool.
PolylineTo row (Geometry section)

Contains $x$- and $y$-coordinates of the last point of a polyline and a polyline formula.

A PolylineTo row contains the following cells:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The $x$-coordinate of the ending vertex of a polyline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The $y$-coordinate of the ending vertex of a polyline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The polyline formula.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Lines represented as a Polyline row are equivalent to lines represented as a sequence of LineTo rows, but a Polyline row is more efficient. You can change a PolylineTo row to a LineTo row so you can easily see the shape geometry. To do this, right-click the PolylineTo row, and then click **Expand Row** on the shortcut menu.

To change a row type to a PolylineTo row, right-click the row, and then click **Change Row Type** on the shortcut menu.
Prop.Name row (Custom Properties section)

Contains the information for a single custom property associated with a shape. A shape will contain one Prop.Name row for each custom property.

A Prop.Name row contains the following cells. For more details, see the specific cell topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Label</td>
<td>The Label cell specifies the label that appears to users in the Custom Properties dialog box or window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt</td>
<td>The Prompt cell specifies descriptive or instructional text that appears to users in the Custom Properties dialog box or window when the property is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Specifies a data type for the custom property value: string (0), a fixed list (1), a number (2), a Boolean value (3), a variable list (4), a date or time (5), a duration (6), or a currency (7).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Specifies the formatting of a custom property. For details see the Format cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Value**
Contains the property's value as entered in the **Custom Properties** dialog box or window.

**SortKey**
Specifies a key by which items in the **Custom Properties** dialog box or window are listed.

**Invisible**
Specifies whether the custom property is visible in the **Custom Properties** dialog box or window. TRUE = not visible; FALSE = visible.

**Ask**
Determines whether a user is queried to enter custom property information for a shape when an instance is created or the shape is duplicated or copied.

**Remarks**

You can reference these cells by their row name, which appears in a ShapeSheet window in red text. To change the row name, click it, and then type Price, for example, to create the row name Prop.Price. You can then reference the Label cell using Prop.Price.Label.

The row name you enter must be unique within the section.
SplineKnot row (Geometry section)

Contains $x$- and $y$-coordinates for a spline's control point and a spline's knot.

A SplineKnot row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The $x$-coordinate of a control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The $y$-coordinate of a control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>One of the spline's knots (other than the last one or the first two).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Microsoft Visio displays the definition of a spline in a Geometry section that contains a SplineStart row followed by one or more SplineKnot rows. The SplineStart row must be preceded by another kind of row, such as a MoveTo row, to indicate the first control point of the spline. The preceding row can be a LineTo, ArcTo, NURBSTo, PolylineTo, or EllipticalArcTo row if the spline follows a segment of that type.
SplineStart row (Geometry section)

Contains x- and y-coordinates for a spline's second control point, its second knot, its first knot, the last knot, and the degree of the spline.

A SplineStart row contains the following cells.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The x-coordinate of a spline's second control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>The y-coordinate of a spline's second control point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The second knot of the spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The first knot of a spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>The last knot of a spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The degree of a spline (an integer from 1 to 25).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

Microsoft Visio displays the definition of a spline in a Geometry section that contains a SplineStart row followed by one or more SplineKnot rows. The SplineStart row must be preceded by another kind of row, such as a MoveTo row, to indicate the first control point of the spline. The preceding row can be a LineTo, ArcTo, NURBSTo, PolylineTo, or EllipticalArcTo row if the spline
follows a segment of that type.
User.Row row (User-Defined Cells section)

Contains the value and descriptive prompt for any user-defined cells in your solution. A shape will contain one User.Row row for each user-defined cell.

A User.Row row contains the following cells. For more details, see the cell topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>The Value cell specifies a value for the corresponding user-defined cell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt</td>
<td>The Prompt cell specifies a descriptive prompt or comment for the user-defined cell.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks

User-defined cells can be used for entering formulas or constants that are referred to by other cells or add-ons. Values in user-defined cells are portable, that is, if a shape that refers to a user-defined cell in one shape is copied to another shape that does not have the same user-defined cell, the cell is added to
the shape.

You can reference these cells by their row name, which appears in a ShapeSheet window in red text. You can assign meaningful names to User.Row rows. To change the row name, click it, and then type Offset, for example, to create the row name User.Offset. You can then reference the Prompt cell using User.Offset.Prompt.

The row name you enter must be unique within the section.
1-D Endpoints section

Contains $x$- and $y$-coordinates of the begin point and end point of a 1-D shape. This section appears for 1-D shapes only.

See also  Rows
Actions section

See also  Rows

Defines custom command names that appear on an object's shortcut menu and specifies the actions that the commands take.
Alignment section

See also Rows

Indicates the alignment of a shape with respect to the guide or guide point to which the shape is glued. The Alignment section appears only for shapes that are glued to guides.
Character section

See also  Rows

Shows the formatting attributes for the shape's text, such as font, color, text style, case, position relative to the baseline, and point size.

Remarks

Each character style in a shape has a corresponding row in the Character section as viewed in the ShapeSheet window. The name of the row represents the number of characters the character style applies to.

Text formats can be set with the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu), by applying a text style, or by making an entry in a Character section cell.
Connection Points section

Contains a row and cells for each connection point defined for the shape.

Remarks

You can define connection points in the Connection Points section in the ShapeSheet window or by using the Connection Point tool on the Standard toolbar.

If your shape has no Connection Points section you can insert a Connection Points section in the ShapeSheet window. On the Insert menu, click Section, and then click Connection points. To add connection points to an existing Connection Points section, right-click a row and click Insert Row on the shortcut menu.

You can change the row type of a connection point in this section to display additional cells that you can use for scratch calculations. To do this, right-click the row, and then click Change Row Type on the shortcut menu.
Controls section

Contains cells for the x- and y-coordinates of each control handle defined for a shape and cells that specify the way the control handle should behave.

See also  Rows
Custom Properties section

Contains one row for each custom property and cells for associating data with a shape.

Remarks

Custom properties can be defined using the Custom Properties window or the cells in the Custom Properties section.

In the ShapeSheet window, you can define custom properties in the Custom Properties section. On the Insert menu, click Section, then click Custom properties. You can add as many Prop.Name rows as you need, assign meaningful names to the rows, and set cell values.

In the drawing window, you can define custom properties in the Custom Properties window. On the View menu, click Custom Properties Window. To access the Define Custom Properties dialog box, right-click the Custom Properties window, and then click Define Properties on the shortcut menu.
Contains cells for a document that control preview quality, scope, and output format. You can also set these values using the Properties dialog box. Or, you can right-click a drawing in the Drawing Explorer, and then click Properties on the shortcut menu.

See also Rows
Events section

See also  Rows

Contains formulas that control shape events. Event cells are evaluated only when the event occurs, not upon formula entry.
Fill Format section

See also  Rows

Shows the current fill formatting attributes for the shape and the shape's drop shadow, including pattern, foreground color, and background color. Fill formats can be set with the Fill dialog box, by applying a fill style, or by making an entry in a Fill Format cell.
Foreign Image Info section

Contains the width and height of an object from another program used in a Microsoft Visio drawing and appears in the ShapeSheet window only for such objects. It also indicates the distance the object's image is offset within its borders.

Remarks

In versions of Visio products earlier than Visio version 2000, this section was named Image Info.
Geometry section

Contains rows that list the coordinates of the vertices for the lines and arcs that make up the shape. If the shape has more than one path, there is a Geometry section for each path.

The Geometry section contains the following row types. For details, see the row topics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MoveTo</td>
<td>Move to a coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineTo</td>
<td>Draw a line to a coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArcTo</td>
<td>Draw a circular arc to a coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EllipticalArcTo</td>
<td>Draw an elliptical arc to a coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PolylineTo</td>
<td>Draw a polyline, or consecutive lines, to a coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURBSTo</td>
<td>Draw a nonuniform rational B-spline (NURBS) to a coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineStart</td>
<td>Start a spline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SplineKnot</td>
<td>Draw a spline segment to a knot coordinate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InfiniteLine</td>
<td>Draw an infinite line from one coordinate to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellipse</td>
<td>Draw an ellipse from a center coordinate and a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also
major/minor axis.

Remarks

To change a row type in this section, right-click the row, and then click **Change Row Type** on the shortcut menu.
Glue Info section

See also  Rows

Contains formulas generated for a 1-D shape when the 1-D shape is glued to other shapes.
Group Properties section

See also  Rows

Contains cells for a group that control how you add shapes to a group, move members of a group, and select groups. You can also set these values on the Behavior tab in the Behavior dialog box (click Behavior on the Format menu).
Hyperlinks section

Contains cells for creating multiple jumps between a shape or drawing page and another drawing page, another file, or a Web site.

Remarks

To define a hyperlink, you can enter values in the cells of this section, or use the Hyperlinks dialog box (click Hyperlinks on the Insert menu).

The Hyperlinks section can be added to a shape, group, page, or foreign object in a ShapeSheet window.
Image Properties section

Contains the gamma, brightness, contrast, blur, sharpen, and denoise values for bitmaps (an image that consists of pixels) and appears in the ShapeSheet window only for such objects.

See also  Rows
Layer Membership section

Contains one row that lists each layer to which the shape is assigned.

Remarks

The layer assignment is shown as an index to the list of layers on the page. The layer index corresponds to the order of the layers in the Layer Properties dialog box (on the View menu, click Layer Properties). The first name in the dialog box is layer 0, the second is layer 1, and so forth.

If a shape is assigned to more than one layer, each layer index appears in the Layer Membership cell separated by a semicolon.

To refer to the value of the Layer Membership cell in a formula, use the name LayerMember.
Layers section

See also  Rows

Shows all layers defined for the page and the properties set for each layer. This section is a page property that can be viewed only in the ShapeSheet window for a page. Its cells correspond to the options in the Layer Properties dialog box (click Layer Properties on the View menu).
Line Format section

Contains cells that control line attributes for a shape, such as pattern, weight, and color. They determine whether the line ends are formatted (for example, with an arrowhead), the size of line end formats, radius of the rounding circle applied to the line, and line cap style (round or square).

Remarks

You can set line formats by using the Line dialog box, by applying a line style, or by entering a formula in a Line Format cell.
Miscellaneous section

Contains various attributes of shapes and groups, such as control selection highlighting and visibility.

**Remarks**

You can set the value of many of the cells in this section in the ShapeSheet window, or on the **Behavior** tab in the **Behavior** dialog box in the drawing window (click **Behavior** on the **Format** menu, and then click settings on the **Behavior** tab). You can set other group properties using cells in the Group Properties section.

In Microsoft Visio version 5.0 products, this section included ObjInteract and ObjBehavior cells. The behavior in the ObjInteract cell is now mapped to the following cells in the Shape Layout section: ShapeFixedCode, ShapePermeableX, ShapePermeableY, and ShapePermeablePlace. The behavior in the ObjBehavior cell is now mapped to the ConFixedCode and ShapeRouteStyle cells.

In Visio version 5.0 Japanese products, this section included a VerticalText cell. In Visio version 2000 products and later, the value of this cell is stored in the TextDirection cell in the Text Block Format section.
Page Layout section

Contains cells that control the page settings for shapes and connectors, such as the spacing between all shapes on the page, spacing between all connectors on the page, and routing style for all connectors on the page.

Remarks

To override the page defaults for a specific shape, use the cells in the Shape Layout section.

You can also set the values of the cells in this section on the Layout and Routing tab in the Page Setup dialog box (click Page Setup on the File menu).
Page Properties section

See also  Rows

Contains cells that control page attributes, such as the page width, height, and scale.

Remarks

You can set the values of page properties by making an entry in the Page Properties section cell, or using the Page Setup dialog box in the drawing window (click Page Setup on the File menu).
Paragraph section

See also  Rows

Shows the paragraph formatting attributes for the shape's text, such as indents, line spacing, bullets, and horizontal alignment of paragraphs.

Remarks

Paragraph formats can be set by making an entry in a Paragraph section cell by applying a text style, or by entering values in the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).

The Paragraph section does not include cells for tab settings. To set tabs for a shape's text, use the Text dialog box.
Protection section

Shows the current lock settings set with the Protection command plus a few additional locks that can be set only in a ShapeSheet window.

Remarks

Locking helps prevent inadvertent changes to the shape but does not prevent Microsoft Visio from resetting values in other circumstances. It also does not protect against changes made in the ShapeSheet window.

To protect a formula from being changed, use the GUARD function.
**Ruler & Grid section**

See also  Rows

Shows the current settings of the page's rulers and grid.

**Remarks**

This section is a page property that can be viewed only in the ShapeSheet window for a page. The cells it contains correspond to the settings in the **Ruler & Grid** dialog box (click **Ruler & Grid** on the **Tools** menu).
**Scratch section**

A work area for entering and testing formulas that can be referred to by other cells.

**Remarks**

You can add this section using the **Insert Section** dialog box. Make sure the ShapeSheet window is the active window, then on the **Insert** menu, click **Section**.

The Scratch section is typically used to isolate repeated complex calculations. If your solution has a well-defined purpose, it's wiser to use a cell in the User-Defined Cells section for clarity because User cells can be named.

Cells in the Scratch section use units in two different ways. X and Y cells use drawing units; A through D cells don't use units. (In C programmers' jargon, X and Y cells are "typed," and cells A through D are "void.") The Scratch X and Y cells are often used for deriving x- and y-coordinates, such as PinX and PinY, or the X and Y cells found in a Geometry section cell. Scratch cells A through D can display whatever units you specify.

A further difference is the way these cells store point values. A point in Microsoft Visio is a single data package for an \((x,y)\) coordinate. When a formula returns a point value, that value is interpreted in one of three ways, depending on the ShapeSheet cell the formula is in. Cells that relate to \(x\)-coordinates (for example, PinX, or cells in the X column of a Geometry section) extract just the \(x\)-coordinate part of a point value. Cells that relate to \(y\)-coordinates extract just the \(y\)-coordinate part of a point value.
For example, Visio extracts the formula PNT(3,4) in these three ways.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cell</th>
<th>If you enter</th>
<th>Visio treats it as</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>PNT(3,4)</td>
<td>PNTX(PNT(3,4))</td>
<td>3.0000 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>PNT(3,4)</td>
<td>PNTY(PNT(3,4))</td>
<td>4.0000 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-D</td>
<td>PNT(3,4)</td>
<td>PNT(3,4)</td>
<td>PNT(3.0000 in., 4.0000 in.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shape Layout section

Contains cells that control shape placement and connector routing settings.

Remarks

You can also set the values of the shape-specific cells in this section using the Placement tab in the Behavior dialog box (click Behavior on the Format menu). You can set the values of the connector-specific cells in this section using the Connector tab in the Behavior dialog box. (To see the Connector tab, select the connector in the drawing window, and then click Behavior on the Format menu.)

You can use values in the Shape Layout section to override default values contained in the Page Layout section.
Shape Transform section

See also Rows

Contains general positioning information about a shape: for example, its width, height, angle, and center of rotation (pin); whether the shape has been flipped; and how the shape should behave when resized within a group.
Style Properties section

Includes cells that control style behavior, such as whether a style includes text, line, and fill attributes.

Remarks

You can also set these attributes using the Define Styles dialog box (click Define Styles on the Format menu).
Tabs section

Contains cells for shapes or styles that control tab stop position and alignment.

Remarks

You can also set these values using the Tabs tab in the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu) or using the Text Ruler. To show the Text Ruler, right-click the text while in text-editing mode, and then click Text Ruler on the shortcut menu.

You can set tab stops for specific characters by selecting the text, and then setting the tab stop. When you set tab stops for specific characters, a new row is added in the ShapeSheet window. The name of the row represents the number of characters the tab stop contains.
Text Block Format section

See also  Rows

Contains cells that control the alignment, margins, and default tab stop position of text in a shape's text block.

Remarks

You can also set these text attributes using the Text dialog box (click Text on the Format menu).
Text Fields section

See also  Rows

Displays functions and formulas inserted in the shape's text using the Field dialog box.

Remarks

The only way to add this section is to insert a field into a shape using the Field dialog box (click Field on the Insert menu).

Each text field in a text block has a corresponding row in the ShapeSheet window. The name of the row represents the number of characters the field contains.
Text Transform section

Contains positioning information about a shape's text block.

Remarks

To add this section, use the **Insert Section** dialog box (with the ShapeSheet window active, click **Section** on the **Insert** menu). Setting values in the Text Transform section is comparable to working with the text block using the **Text Block** tool.

See also  Rows
User-Defined Cells section

A work area for entering formulas in user-specific cells that can be referred to by other cells and add-on tools.

Remarks

Like the Scratch section, the User-Defined Cells section can be used by your solution in many different ways. The advantage of the User-Defined Cells section is that cells can be named—cells in the Scratch section cannot be named.

If your solution has a well-defined purpose it is suggested that you use cells in the User-Defined Cells section for clarity because User cells can be named. The Scratch section is typically used to isolate repeated complex calculations.

To add this section, use the Insert Section dialog box (with the ShapeSheet window active, click Section on the Insert menu).